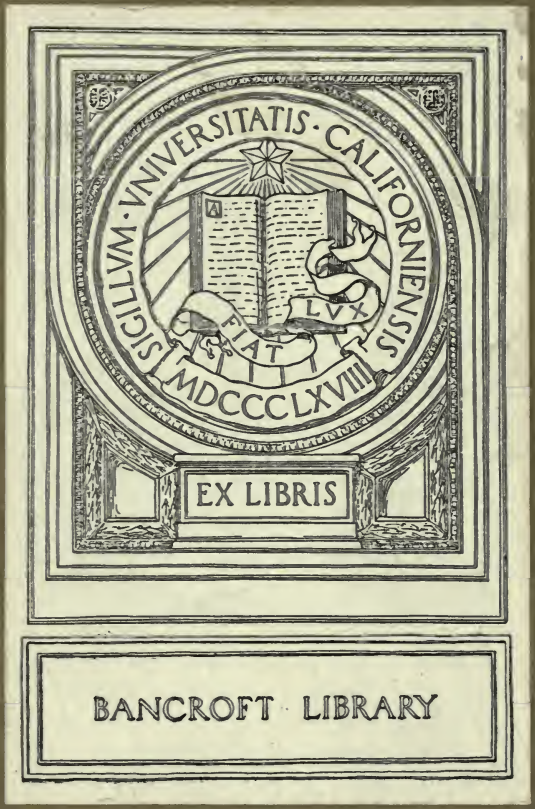
1
Z
1209
.E2
v.1


SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
FIAT LVX
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS
BANCROFT · LIBRARY

Priced Catalogue

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/rareamericanarel01eamerich

¶ Epistola Christofori Colom: cui etas nostra multũ debet: de Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inuẽtis. Ad quas perqrendas octauo antea mense auspiciis ⁊ ere inuictissimor Fernãdi ⁊ Helisabet Hispaniar Regũ missus fuerat: ad magnificum dñm Gabrielem Sanchis eorundẽ serenissimor Regum Tesaurariũ missa: quã nobilis ac litteratus vir Leander de Cosco ab Hispano idiomate in latinum cõuertit tertio kal's Maii. M.cccc.xciii Pontificatus Alexandri Sexti Anno primo.

QUoniam suscepte prouintie rem perfectam me psecutum fuisse gratum tibi fore scio: has constitui exarare: que te vniuscuiusq rei in hoc nostro itinere geste inuenteq admoneant: Tricesimotertio die postq̃ Gadibus discessi in mare Indicũ peruenì: vbi plurimas insulas innumeris habitatas hominibus reperi: quarum omnium pro felicissimo Rege nostro preconio celebrato ⁊ vexillis extensis contradicente nemine possessionem accepi: primeq earum diui Saluatoris nomen imposui: cuius fretus auxilio tam ad hanc: q̃ ad ceteras alias peruenimus. Eam ꝓo Indi Guanahanin vocant. Aliarũ etiam vnam quanq nouo nomine nuncupaui: quippe aliã insulam Sancte Marie Conceptionis. aliam Fernandinam. aliam Hysabellam. aliam Ioanam. ⁊ sic de reliquis appellari iussi. Cum primum in eam insulam quam dudum Ioanam vocari dixi appulimus: iuxta eius littus occidentem versus aliquantulum processi: tamq eam magnam nullo reperto fine inueni: vt non insulã: sed continentem Catai prouinciam esse crediderim: nulla tñ videns oppida municipiaue in maritimis sita confinib? preter aliquos vicos ⁊ predia rustica: cum quor incolis loqui nequibam. quare ſ mul ac nos videbant surripiebant fugam. Progrediebar vltra: existimans aliquã me vrbem villasue inuenturũ. Deniq videns q̃ longe admodum progressis nihil noui emergebat: ⁊ hmõi via nos ad Septentrionem deferebat: q̃ ipse fugere exoptabã: terris etenim regnabat bruma: ad Austrumq erat in voto cõtendere:

COLUMBUS' LETTER. SECOND PLANCK EDITION, 1493.
See no. ~~134~~.

No. 836

Rare Americana

RELATING TO

The American Indians

BEING A PORTION OF THE LIBRARY OF

WILBERFORCE EAMES, 1855-1937

WITH A

FEW CHOICE DUPLICATES FROM

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PART I

NOTE.—EVERY LOT TO BE SOLD ABSOLUTELY WITHOUT RESERVE.
CATALOGUE OF PART II. NOW IN COURSE OF PREPARATION.

TO BE SOLD

APRIL 26, 1910

TUESDAY AFTERNOON,	- - -	LOTS 1–331
TUESDAY EVENING,	- -	" 332–645

SALES BEGIN AT 2.30 AND 8.15 O'CLOCK

The Anderson Auction Company

12 EAST 46TH STREET

NEW YORK

TELEPHONE, MURRAY HILL 120

Z 1209
.E2
v.1

Conditions of Sale.

1. All bids to be **per Lot** as numbered in the Catalogue.

2. The highest bidder to be the buyer; in all cases of disputed bids the lot shall be resold, but the Auctioneer will use his judgment as to the good faith of all claims and his decision shall be final.

3. Buyers to give their names and addresses and to make such cash payments on accounts as may be required, in default of which the lots purchased to be immediately resold.

4. Goods bought to be removed at the close of each sale. If not so removed they will be at the sole risk of the purchaser, and subject to storage charges, and this Company will not be responsible if such goods are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed.

5. **Terms Cash.** If accounts are not paid at the conclusion of each Sale, or, in the case of absent buyers, when bills are rendered, this Company reserves the right to recatalogne the goods for immediate sale without notice to the defaulting buyer, and all costs of such resale will be charged to the defaulter. This condition is without prejudice to the rights of the Company to enforce the sale contract and collect the amount due without such resale at its own option. Unsettled accounts are subject to interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum.

6. All books are sold as catalogued, and are assumed to be in good **second-hand** condition. If material defects are found, not mentioned in the catalogue, the lot may be returned. **Notice of such defects must be given promptly and the goods returned within ten days from the date of the sale.** No exceptions will be made to this rule. Magazines and other periodicals and all miscellaneous books arranged in parcels are sold as they are without recourse.

7. Autograph Letters, Documents, and Manuscripts are sold as they are **without recourse.** The utmost care is taken to authenticate and correctly describe items of this character, but this Company will not be responsible for errors, omissions, or defects of any kind.

8. **Bids.** We make no charge for executing orders for our customers. We use all bids competitively and buy at the lowest price permitted by other bids.

Material on Exhibition three days before the sale

Priced copy of this Catalogue may be secured for $1.00.

35178
Bancroft Library

No. 836

Rare Americana

RELATING TO

The American Indians

COLLECTED BY

WILBERFORCE EAMES

---

1. ABBOTT (CHARLES C.). Primitive Industry: or Illustrations of the Handiwork in Stone, Bone and Clay of the Native Races of North Eastern America. *Numerous illusts.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt top.
* Very scarce. Salem, 1881

2. ABBOTT (JACOB). American History. *Illust. with numerous maps and engravings.* 5 vols. 12mo, cl. N.Y. [1860]
* Aboriginal America, Discovery of America, etc., etc.

3. ABDY (E. S.) Journal of a Residence and Tour in the United States of North America, 1833–1834. FIRST EDN. 3 vols. Post 8vo, half cloth and boards uncut. Lond. 1835
* A chapter in vol. II is devoted to the Cherokee Indians.

4. ACOSTA (JOSEPH DE). Historia Natural y Moral de las Indias, en que se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas; y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y govierno, y guerras de los Indios. 4to, old calf (cracked). Sevilla, Iuan de Leon, 1590
* FIRST EDITION IN SPANISH. RARE.

5. ACOSTA (JOSEPH DE). De Natura Novi Orbis libri duo, et de Promulgatione Evangelii apud Barbaros, sive de procuranda Indorum salute libri sex. 8vo, old vellum. Coloniæ Agrippinæ, 1596
* Fine copy. Scarce. "This text was changed and inserted without the author's name in De Bry's Collection. The first two books of this work are nearly the same books of the 'Historia Naturale.' The other six are different."

6. ACOSTA (JOSEPH DE). Historia Naturale e Morale delle Indie; nella quale si trattano le cose notabili del Cielo, & degli elementi, metalli, piante, & animali di quelle: i suoi riti, & ceremonie; leggi, & governi, & guerre de gli Indiani. Nuovamente tradotta della lingua Spagnuola nella Italiana da Gio. Paolo Galucci Salodiano. 4to, old vellum. Venetia, 1596
* FIRST EDITION OF THE ONLY ITALIAN VERSION of this valuable work. Acosta is one of the earliest writers who have treated philosophically of America and its productions. VERY FINE COPY.

7. ACUGNA (C. d'). Voyages and Discoveries in South America. The first up the River of Amazons to Quito in Peru and back again to Brazil . . . By Christopher d'Acugna. The Second up the River of Plata and thence by Land to the Mines of Potosi, by M. Acarete. The third from Cayenne into Guinea in search of the Lake of Parima. By M. Grillet and Bechamel. Done into English from the originals, being the only Accounts of those parts hitherto extant . . . *With 2 maps.* Small 8vo, half calf.

Lond.: S. Buckley, 1698

* A RARE AND IMPORTANT WORK. THE AUTHORS WERE THE FIRST OF THE EUROPEANS TO TRAVERSE THE REGIONS DESCRIBED AND TO PENETRATE TO THE TERRITORIES OF THE INDIAN NATIONS—THE ARRAGONES AND THE NOURAGONES.

A great deal of the narratives of all the authors is devoted to the descriptions of these Indian tribes.

8. ADAIR (JAMES). The History of the American Indians; particularly those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina and Virginia; containing an Account of their Origin, Language, Manners, Religious and Civil Customs, Laws, Punishments, Conduct in War and Domestic Life, their Agriculture, Manufactures, Diseases and Methods of Cure, and other Particulars sufficient to render it a Complete Indian System. Also an Appendix containing a Description of the Floridas and the Mississippi Lands, the Benefits of colonising Georgiana and civilizing the Indians, etc. *Folding map.* 4to, half morocco, gilt top, edges scraped, MAINLY UNCUT. Lond. 1775

* THE POET ROBERT SOUTHEY'S COPY, with his autograph on the half-title and the date 1802. A very valuable work by one who resided in this country for 40 years. The author points out various customs of the Indians, having a striking resemblance to those of the Jews; and the great object of the work appears to be, to prove that the aborigines of America are descended from that race. Some authorities seem to question the accuracy of his statements, but, although his deductions may be wrong and his conclusions false, his observations are exact and his descriptions accurate and valuable.

Margin of last leaf repaired and name erased from lower part of title.

The half title contains SOUTHEY'S BOOKPLATE, a woodcut in the manner of THOMAS BEWICK.

9. ADAM (LUCIEN). Examen grammatical comparé de seize langues Américaines. 8vo, boards. Paris, 1878

* The sixteen languages in question are the Chippeway, Algonquin, Iroquois, Dakota, Nahuatl, Maya, Kiriri, Guarani, etc. This remarkable philological work was published in the "Compte Rendu" of the second session of the Congress of Americanists.

10. ADELUNG (J. C.). Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater Unser als Sprachprobe in bey nahe fünfhundert Sprachen und Mundarten. 4 vols. in 5 vols., 8vo, half calf. Berlin, 1806–17

* A history of all known languages and dialects, with an account of all the books printed in or relating to them. Second and third parts of Vol. III contain the history of about two hundred American languages or dialects, with short dictionaries and translations of the Lord's prayer. This undoubtedly would have been the greatest work of the great German lexicographer had death not cut short his career. It was finished by another hand.

11. ALBINUS (PETRUS). Commentatio de linguis peregrinis atque insulis ignotis, ex scripto manu ipsius exarato edidit M. S. Cnauthius. Accedit Hugonis Grotii de Origine Gentium Americanarum dissertatio. 12mo, half calf. Wittembergæ, 1714

* Rare. Unknown to Rich and Sabin. In the first tract by Albinus are reviewed the discoveries made at the end of the 15th and beginning of the 16th centuries, and it is interesting from the fact that it clearly enumerates the reasons Columbus had for believing that he would meet with land towards the West. It also gives some details as to the imaginary Atlantis of the ancient and mediæval geographers. The second tract, by Grotius, attempts to define the origin of the native races of America, examining the various theories propounded in the 16th century, viz., of Norwegian, Tartar, Hebrew and African descent. The author's conclusions are, to say the least, wonderfully plausible.

12. ALDEN (TIMOTHY). An Account of sundry Missions performed among the Senecas and Munsees; in a series of letters. *Portrait.* 18mo, half morocco. N. Y., 1827

* First Edition, scarce. "This little volume contains many valuable, historical and biographical sketches, particularly one of Cornplanter. From this eminent chief and warrior the author derived some very intersting particulars of Indian history, more especially of the Seneca tribe." Field: Indian Bibliography. Pp. 96–97 contain a hymn in the Seneca dialect, and at pp. 158–164, there is a short vocabulary of the language of that nation.

13. ALGER (ABBY L.). In Indian Tents. Stories told by Penobscot, Passamaquoddy and Micmac Indians. 12mo, cloth. Bost. 1897

14. ALLEN (WILLIAM). The History of Norridgewock, Memorials of the Aboriginal Inhabitants and Jesuit Missionaries, Biographical Notices of the Early Settlers, etc. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. Norridgewock, (Me.), 1849

* Scarce. Presentation copy from the publishers.

15. ALLEN (ZACHARIAH). Defence of the Rhode Island System of Treatment of the Indians; an Address. 8vo, cloth. Providence, 1876

16. ALSOP (GEORGE). A | CHARACTER | OF THE PROVINCE OF | MARY-LAND, | Wherein is Described in four distinct | Parts, (viz,) |

I. The Scituation, and plenty of the Province. |

II. The Laws, Customs, and natural Demea- | nor of the Inhabitant. |

III. The worst and best Usage of a Mary- | Land Servant, opened in view. |

IV. The Traffique, and vendable Commodities | of the Countrey. |

ALSO |

A small Treatise on the wilde and | NAKED INDIANS (OR SUSQUEHANOKES) | OF MARY-LAND, their Customs, Man- | ners, Absurdities, & Religion. | Together with a Collection of Histo- | rical LETTERS. | BY GEORGE ALSOP. |

London, Printed by T. J. for Peter Dring, | at the sign of the Sun in the Poultrey; 1666. Small 8vo. full green morocco, inside borders and gilt edges, by LORTIC.

Lond. 1666

* OF THE GREATEST RARITY, BUT ONE COPY HAVING BEEN SOLD AT AUCTION IN AMERICA, THAT BEING THE MURPHY COPY, WHICH SOLD IN 1884 FOR THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY DOLLARS. IT APPEARED AGAIN IN THE BARLOW SALE, WHERE IT REALIZED FOUR HUNDRED AND TEN DOLLARS.

IT DOES NOT SEEM TO HAVE BEEN SOLD IN THE LONDON AUCTION ROOMS, AT LEAST WE CANNOT TRACE THE SALE OF A SINGLE COPY.

THE MARSHALL C. LEFFERTS COPY WAS SOLD PRIVATELY TO MR. CHURCH, IT NOW BEING IN THAT COLLECTION.

THIS COPY CONTAINS THE ORIGINAL MAP (BRILLIANT IMPRESSION AND QUITE PERFECT) AND ALSO THE ORIGINAL PORTRAIT—THE LATTER OF WHICH IS OF EXTRAORDINARY RARITY, THE COPY IN THE LENOX LIBRARY BEING WITHOUT IT. Beneath this portrait appears a seven-line eulogy in verse, as follows:

"View here the Shadow, whose Ingenious Hand
Hath drawn exact the Province Mary Land
Display'd her Glory in such Scænes of Witt
That those that read must fall in Love with it
For which his Labour hee deserves the praise
As well as Poets doe the wreath of Bays"

Anno Do. 1666, Aetatis Suae 28 H. W.

The first two lines are original as issued, the balance have been supplied in excellent facsimile, and the margins have been extended in Riviere's best manner. Also the outer margins of title have been extended, and small tear skillfully repaired.

The rare map bears the legend, "*A Land-skip of the Province of Mary-Land or the Lord Baltimors Plantation neere Virginia By Geo. Alsop, Gent.*"

The author's descriptions of the Indians (the Susquehanocks) are interesting and valuable. He describes them as follows:

"A people cast into the mould of a most large and warlike deportment, the men being for the most part seven foot

high in latitude, and in magnitude and bulk suitable to so high a pitch; their voyce large and hollow, as ascending out of a Cave, their gate and behavior strait, stately and majestick, treading on the Earth with as much pride, contempt, and disdain to so sordid a Center, as can be imagined from a creature derived from the same Mould and Earth.''

When in 1869 that old time bookseller and enthusiast Mr. William Gowans of New York decided to reprint this rare contribution to American History he did not count on the exceeding rarity of the original from which to make his reprint. He finally procured a copy, however, and the following extract from his ''Notes'' in his reprint will we think be of interest:

''After having resolved to reprint Alsop's Account of Maryland . . . . . I immediately fell in with a difficulty which I had not counted on. After much inquiry and investigation, I could find no copy to print from among all my earnest book collecting acquaintances. At length someone informed me that Mr. Bancroft, the historian had a copy in his library . . . . he generously offered to let me have the use of it. . . . I carried the book home . . . . (but) discovered the text was imperfect as well as deficient in both portrait and map . . . I made known my condition to an eminent and judicious collector of old American literature (the late James Lenox) . . . he very frankly informed me that he could aid me . . . by letting me have the use of a copy . . . Here another difficulty burst into view, this copy had no portrait. . . . . To one living a considerable distance from New York (John Carter Brown) I took the liberty of addressing a letter on the subject . . . To my great gratification this courteous and confiding gentleman not only immediately made answer, but sent a perfect copy of this rare and much wanted book for my use,'' etc., which includes an interesting account of how Gowans carried the volume in his side pocket for fear of losing it, finally after about ten days returning it to its owner.

Accompanying the volume is the collection of ''Notes'' written by Mr. Gowans, and a brilliant impression re-engraved portrait issued at the end of the eighteenth century.

[See Reproduction.]

17. [ALSOP (RICHARD)]. Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of John R. Jewitt . . . during a Captivity of nearly 3 years among the Savages of Nootka Sound, with an Account of the Manners, Mode of Living, and Religious Opinions of the Natives. *Illust.* 12mo, sheep, name on title, worn. Ithaca, 1851

* Contains a short vocabulary.

18. ALVA IXTLILXOCHITL (FERNANDO DE). Obras históricas, publicadas y anotadas por Alfredo Chavero: Relaciones; Historia Chichimeca. 2 vols. 8vo, wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1891–92

19. ALVORD (LIEUT. BENJAMIN). Address before the Dialectic Society . . . Officers of the United States Army who fell in the Battles which took place in Florida. 8vo, unbound pp. 62, inscription (probably by the author) cut into. N. Y. 1839

* Referring to the battle of Okee-cho-bee and Dade's Battle.

20. AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST, published under the auspices of the Anthropological Society of Washington. Vols. I–XI; new series, vols. I–V. 8vo, in parts, paper covers, uncut. All the volumes in new board cases.

Wash. 1888–1903

3500

* COMPLETE SET of this valuable periodical, the early volumes of which ARE EXTREMELY RARE. Much valuable information regarding the Indians is here first published, each article being written by an eminent authority.

21. AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN. A Quarterly Journal devoted to Early American History, Ethnology and Archæology. Edited by Rev. S. D. Peet. Vols. I–VI, parts 2–4 and 6 of vol. VII; Vol. VIII, parts 1–4 of vol. IX; Vols. X–XI, parts 1–2 and 5–6 of vol. XII, parts 1–3 of vol. XIII, parts 1 and 2 of vol. XV, and part 4 of vol. XVII. 8vo, in parts, wrappers. Cleveland, 1878–95

150

* THE EARLY VOLUMES of this valuable periodical ARE VERY RARE. The work contains many valuable particulars relating to the Indians.

22. AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Transactions. Vols. I and II, and part I of vol. III. (ALL ISSUED.) 3 vols. 8vo, wrappers. N. Y. 1845–53

* VERY SCARCE. Contains notes on the semi-civilized natives of Mexico, Yucatan, and Central America, account of the Punico-Libyan Monument at Dugga, etc. Vol. III, part 1 is the facsimile issued in 1909 owing to the fact that most of the original was destroyed in a fire.

1000

23. AMERICAN PIONEER (THE). A Monthly Periodical devoted to the Objects of the Logan Historical Society, or, to collecting and publishing Sketches relative to the Early Settlement and successive improvement of the Country. *Illust.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, BOARDS, UNCUT.

Cinn., O., 1844

1500

* FINE COPY. ALL EVER ISSUED. VERY SCARCE. One of the most interesting of the Western periodicals, containing a mass of information relating to the Indians, wars, captivities, etc., narratives of frontiersmen, etc., etc., of the highest possible value.

24. AMERICAN STATE PAPERS. Indian Affairs. Documents relating to the Indians from the First to the 19th Congress. 2 vols. folio, old half calf (cracked).

Wash. 1832–4

175

* From an historical standpoint, of great value.

25. [ANBUREY (THOMAS).] Journal d'un Voyage fait dans l'Intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale. *With 3 plates and a map.* 2 vols. 8vo, polished half calf.

Paris, 1793

350

* Second French edition. CHOICE COPY. Thomas Anburey, the author of the travels, was an officer under General Burgoyne, and whose conduct, in his unfortunate campaign, one object of this publication, appears to have been to vindicate. One of the plates represents an Indian warrior.

26. ANCONA (ELIGIO). Historia de Yucatan desde la época mas remota hasta nuestras dias. 4 vols. 8vo, half calf. Merida, 1878–80

27. ARBER (EDWARD). The First Three English Books on America [? 1511]–1555, A. D. Being chiefly translations, etc. By Richard Eden. From the writings, etc., of Pietro Martire, Sebastian Munster and Sebastian Cabot. *Ornamental letters, etc.* 4to, half morocco. Birmingham (privately printed), 1885

28. [AUER (ALOIS)]. Sprachenhalle. Das Vater Unser. *The Lord's Prayer in 814 languages and dialects. Engraved title.* 2 parts. Large oblong folio, unbound. Wien, 1844-47

* VERY RARE. Contains specimens of fifty-seven American languages. See Pilling's Algonquian and other Bibliographies.

29. BAKER (C. ALICE). True Stories of New England Captives carried to Canada during the old French and Indian Wars. *Illust.* Square 8vo, cloth, uncut. Cambridge (privately printed), 1897

* A sequel to Mr. Drake's "Tragedies of the Wilderness," issued fifty years prior.

30. BANCROFT (HUBERT HOWE). The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. *Folding maps and illusts.* 5 vols. 8vo, original cloth. N. Y. 1875–76

31. BANDELIER (A. F.) On the Social Organization and Mode of Government of the Ancient Mexicans. (Reprint.) 8vo, wrappers. Salem, 1879

32. BANDELIER (A. F.) Report of an Archæological Tour in Mexico in 1881. *Maps and illusts.* 8vo, boards. Bost. 1884

33. BARAGA (FREDERICK). A Theoretical and Practical Grammar of the Otchipwe Language, the Language spoken by the Chippewa Indians, which is also spoken by the Algonquin, Otawa and Potawatami Indians, with a little difference. 12mo, original cloth. Detroit, 1850

* OF EXTREME RARITY. NOT IN THE BRINLEY, MENZIES OR BARLOW COLLECTIONS. The author having determined to devote his life to missionary work among the Indians of North America, arrived here in 1830. The centre of his labors among the Chippewas was at a point between Pointe Abbaye and Keweenau Point, and it was here that this grammar and dictionary (see following lot for the letter) were written.

34. BARAGA (FREDERICK). A Dictionary of the Otchipwe Language explained in English. This language is spoken by the Chippewa Indians as also by the Otawas, Potawatamis and Algonquins with little difference. 12mo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1853

* OF EQUAL RARITY WITH THE ABOVE WORK BY THE SAME AUTHOR. NOT IN THE FIELD, MENZIES, BARLOW, OR MURPHY COLLECTIONS. Mr. Field, however, knew of it (although unable to obtain a copy), it being No. 75* of his Indian Bibliography.

35. BARTRAM (JOHN). Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals and other matters worthy of Notice made by Mr. John Bartram in his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego and the Lake Ontario in Canada . . . curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara, by Mr. Peter Kalm. *Folding front.* 8vo, half morocco gilt, gilt edges. Lond. 1751

1500

* Fine copy. Scarce. The work contains many interesting accounts of the Indians, it being the author's daily journal.

36. BARTRAM (WILLIAM). Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the extensive Territories of the Muscogulges or Creek Confederacy and the Country of the Chactaws, etc. *Embellished with copper-plates.* Thick 8vo, original blue boards, totally uncut, back supplied later, name on reverse of fronts.

1000

Phil.: printed; Lond. reprinted, 1792

* Very rare in this unusual condition.

37. BASTIAN (A.) Die Culturländer des Alten America: Ein Jahr auf Reisen; Beiträge zu Geschichtlichen Vorarbeiten. *With a plate and 3 maps.* 2 vols 8vo, wrappers. Berlin, 1878

100

38. BAXTER (JAMES PHINNEY). Christopher Levett of York, the Pioneer Colonist in Casco Bay. *Views, maps, etc.* Small 4to, wrappers, uncut. Portland, Me., 1893

250

Scarce. Only 200 copies printed for members of the Gorges Society. Contains a mass of information relating to Levett and his family, and a reprint of the original edition (1628) of his Voyage into New England which is now among the rarest of Americana.

39. BAXTER (JAMES PHINNEY). The Pioneers of New France in New England, with contemporary Letters and Documents. Thick square 8vo, stiff wrappers, uncut. Albany, 1894

450

* New published light regarding . . . "the complicity of the French Jesuits in the depredations committed upon the English frontier settlements by the savages," facts of which were taken from manuscript material in London.

40. BAXTER (JOSEPH). Journal of several Visits to the Indians of the Kennebec River, with Notes by Elias Nason. 8vo, wrappers, uncut, pp. 18. Bost. 1867

300

* SCARCE. Only 50 copies were printed.

41. BEACH (W. W.) The Indian Miscellany; containing Papers on the History, Antiquities, Arts, Languages, Religions, Traditions and Superstitions of the American Aborigines. With Descriptions of their Domestic Life, Manners, Customs, etc. *Illusts.* Royal 8vo, cloth, uncut. Albany, 1877

450

* A collection of fugitive material relating to the Indians, originally published in magazines, newspapers, etc., etc.

42. BEAUCHAMP (W. M.) The Iroquois Trail ; or, Foot-prints of the Six Nations in Customs, Traditions and History—in which is included David Cusick's Sketches of Ancient History of the Six Nations. 8vo, limp cloth.
Fayetteville, N. Y., 1892

* Scarce, although quite a recent book. It was privately printed for the author at the Recorder Office in the above town. Contains accounts of Indian names, dreams, houses, fashions, etc.

43. BECKETT (SYLVESTER B.). Hester, the Bride of the Islands. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth. Portland, 1860

* An Indian legend of Casco Bay.

44. BELKNAP (JEREMY). The History of New Hampshire. From the Original edn., with Notes by John Farmer. Vol. I (all published). *Portrait.* Royal 8vo, original boards, cloth back, entirely UNCUT. Dover, 1831

* VERY LARGE AND FINE COPY. With the autograph and notes of Samuel G. Drake, the famous antiquarian and writer upon Indian subjects.

45. BENZONI (GIROLAMO). Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali hactenus gestarum, & acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres, Urbani Calvetonis opera industriaque ex italicis Hieronymi Benzonis . . . latini facti. . . . His ab eodem adjuncta est, de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, & insigni Hispanorum in eos sævitiæ exemplo, brevis historia. 8vo, ORIGINAL VELLUM. [Genevæ]: Apud E. Vignon, 1578

* FIRST EDITION of the first Latin translation of Benzoni's History of the New World. Fine copy, with the rare leaves of errata and last blank.

46. BENZONI (GIROLAMO). Die Newen Weldt und Indianischen Königreichs, newe unnd wahrhaffte History, von allen Geschichten, Handlungen, Thaten, Strengem unnd Ernstlichem Regiment der Spanier gegen den Indianern, ungläublichem grossem Gut von Goldt, Sylber, Edelgestein, Peerlin, Schmaragdt, etc. Folio, old vellum.
Basel, 1579

* FIRST GERMAN EDITION. Benzoni was born in Milan about 1519. At the age of 22 he left his country to visit the New World, and, after 14 years of travel, returned and published the above work, which deserves to be perused by those interested in the history of the first establishment of the Europeans in America from other than Spanish sources. Small hole in title.

47. BENZONI (GIROLAMO) AND LERY (J. de). Historia Indiæ Occidentalis, tomis duobus comprehensa. Prior, res ab Hispanis in India Occidentali hactenus gestas . . . Alter vero, Brasiliæ (quæ et America dicitur) rerumque in ea observatione dignarum a nobis penitus incognita descriptionem continet. 8vo, red morocco gilt, with the Lenox arms stamped in gold on the centre of both covers, gilt

edges (portion of lower margin of first title supplied, with part of the date in facsimile, otherwise very fine copy).

[Geneva]: E. Vignon, 1586

* The Latin version of Lery's voyage to Brazil is here published for the first time This Latin version is, in reality, more valuable than the original, as it contains passages that were suppressed in the French. Among other things the author gives musical notes to show the intonation of the Caraibs, etc., a fact totally unknown to Fétis. In Chapter XX is a dialogue in Brazilian and Latin. THE FOLDED PLATE (p. 178), WHICH REPRESENTS THE BATTLE OF TOUOUPINAMBAULTS WITH THE MARGAIATS, IS VERY SELDOM MET WITH. The author was a Protestant minister, who went out to Brazil to establish a Colony of Huguenots, under the protection of Admiral Coligny; but the scheme not succeeding, he returned to France and published the work. Benzoni's History has also the rare title of 1581, which is to be found in a very few copies only. On the first fly-leaf is an autograph note by O. Rich, and a note in pencil in the handwriting of Mr. Lenox.

48. BERKSHIRE JUBILEE (THE), celebrated at Pittsfield, Mass., August 22–23, 1844. *Views.* 8vo, cloth.

30

Albany, 1845

* Pages (197)–205 of the Appendix are devoted to Thomas Allen's article "A Recollection of the Stockbridge Indians." Contains also a Speech and a Poem by Oliver Wendell Holmes.

49. [BEVERLEY (ROBERT).] Histoire de la Virginie. *Engraved title and 14 copper-plates, representing Indian customs and manners.* 12mo, old calf. Paris, 1707

375

* FIRST FRENCH EDITION, VERY SCARCE.

50. BIBAUD (F. M. MAXIMILIEN). Biographie des Sagamos illustres de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Précédé d'un index de l'histoire fabuleuse de ce continent. 8vo, original wrappers (cover repaired). Montréal, 1848

100

* Original issue. Very scarce. "*A resumé of discovery, and wars with the natives.*"

51. BIBLE (THE) of every Land. A History of the Sacred Scriptures in every Language and Dialect into which translations have been made. *Illust. with specimen portions in native characters, series of alphabets and colored ethnographical maps.* 4to, cloth, morocco back. Lond.[1848]

125

* Contains selections from the Gospel of St. John in nineteen American languages.

52. BICKNELL (T. W.—Editor). Addresses and Poem in commemoration of the Captain Michael Pierce Fight, March 26, 1676. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. n. p., 1908

25

53. BIONDELLI (BERNARD). Evangeliarium Epistolarium et Lectionarium Aztecum sive Mexicanum ex Antiquo Codice Mexicano nuper reperto cum Præfatione Interpretatione Adnotationibus Glossario. Facsimile of a leaf of the original manuscript. Thick 4to, half morocco, gilt top. Mediolani [Milan], 1858

1100

* THE FIRST PRINTED EDITION, with Latin translation of a Nahuatl manuscript, written by Bernard of Sahagun, a Spanish

Franciscan who went to Mexico about 1529. In the capital city he was made a teacher to the young natives, his admirable knowledge of the Nahuatl tongue being noted. The rest of his life was devoted to this service. He died at the age of ninety in 1590. Numerous valuable manuscripts were written by him, the most important being his General History of New Spain. The valuable glossary, notes and introduction add greatly to the value of this book in the study of the ancient language of Mexico.

54. BIRCH (THOMAS). Life of the Hon. Robert Boyle. 8vo, contemporary calf. Lond. 1744

100

*This work contains the letters written by John Eliot to Robert Boyle, while the former was engaged in missionary work among the Indians of North America and in his translation of the Bible into the Indian language.

55. BLAKE (FRANCIS E). Rutland and the Indian Troubles of 1723–30. *Map.* 8vo, wrappers, pp. 53. Worcester, Mass., 1886

25

56. [BLAKE (REV. J. L.).] Anecdotes of the American Indians. *With vignettes.* 16mo, cloth. Phil., n. d.

25

57. BOBAN (EUGÈNE). Documents pour servir à l'Histoire du Mexique. Catalogue Raisonné de la Collection de M. E.-Eugène Goupil (ancienne collection J.-M.-A. Aubin). Manuscrits Figuratifs et Autres sur papier indigène d'Agave Mexicana et sur papier Européen antérieurs et postérieurs à la Conquête du Mexique (XVI siècle). 2 vols. of text royal 4to, wrappers, uncut, and the folio atlas containing eighty fine facsimiles, this atlas in cloth portfolio, lettered. Together 3 vols. Paris, 1891

600

*FINE COPY OF THIS SCARCE AND MOST IMPORTANT WORK.

58. BODGE (GEORGE MADISON). Soldiers in King Philip's War, being a critical Account of that War, with a concise history of the Indian wars of New England from 1620–1677. Third edition . . . corrections and new material. *Illust.* Thick 8vo, cloth. Bost.: Printed for the Author, 1906

250

59. BONAPARTE (PRINCE ROLAND). Les Habitants de Suriname. Notes recueillies à l'exposition coloniale d'Amsterdam en 1883. *Numerous plates, including* COLORED PLATES *of Indian headdresses, and text illusts.* Folio, full calf gilt, gilt edges. Paris, 1884

500

*FINE COPY OF THIS SCARCE VOLUME.

60. BOTURINI BENADUCI (LORENZO). Idea de una nueva Historia General de la America Septentrional. Fundada sobre material copioso de figuras, symbolos, caractères, y geroglificos, cantares, y manuscritos de autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos. *Engraved front., with portrait.* 4to, ORIGINAL VELLUM, with ties. Madrid, 1746

1500

*A work written during eight years' residence in Mexico and a result of a considerable acquaintance with the manners

and customs of the Indians. The Catalogue of Boturini's Historical Indian Museum appended to this work, is of the highest bibliographical interest, as in it is described a rich collection of books, manuscripts, and maps relating to the early history of Mexico, which Boturini made during his travels in the middle of the last century, and which, fortunately, is partly preserved in the Aubin-Goupil collection described above under Boban. Margins of some leaves wormed in the lower corner, otherwise GOOD AND LARGE COPY OF THIS RARE VOLUME.

61. [BOUCHER (PIERRE).] Histoire Véritable et Naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du Pays de la Nouvelle France vulgairement dit le Canada. 12mo, ORIGINAL LEATHER. Paris: Florentin Lambert, 1664

* EXTREMELY RARE. The author was one of the earliest settlers in Canada, possibly going out with Champlain, and was Governor of Trois-Rivières. The object of this book was to interest the Court of France in the new colony, and show its needs; to this end he contrasts the state of the country with the neighboring English colonies, which he states are very successful and prosperous, while the French are neglected and not prospering, although they have the same advantages. He describes the country in much detail, and gives lengthy accounts of the Indian tribes. A VERY FINE COPY. From the Sunderland Library and the Bourinot Library. Preserved in a morocco case.

150.00

62. BOWLES (WILLIAM AUGUSTUS). AUTHENTIC MEMOIRS | of | WILLIAM AUGUSTUS BOWLES, | Esquire, | Ambassador | from the United Nations of | CREEKS AND CHEROKEES, | To the | Court of London. | (line) | London | Printed for R. Faulder, New Bond-street. | (line) | M,DCC,XCI. Small 8vo, full crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders and edges, by RIVIERE.

* VERY FINE COPY. OF THE GREATEST RARITY. BUT FEW COPIES KNOWN. Mr. Field collecting as he did so many years ago, when books of this kind were very much more common than they are now, WAS UNABLE TO OBTAIN A COPY. It is, however, described in his Indian Bibliography (59*). As is well known, the items indicated by a star are those he knew of BUT DID NOT POSSESS. The COPY HERE OFFERED IS MORE COMPLETE THAN THE ONE DESCRIBED BY MR. FIELD, IN THAT IT CONTAINS THE EXCESSIVELY RARE HALF TITLE AND THE BLANK FOLLOWING PAGE VI, BOTH OF WHICH WERE MISSING IN THE COPY DESCRIBED BY MR. FIELD.

8100

"The subject of this biographical sketch attracted much attention to himself in England, whither he went to enlist the interposition of the Crown in favor of the Creek Indians, over which he had acquired a sort of chieftainship. He claimed for them the rights of an independent and sovereign nation . . . The work whose title is above given, is ranked among the rarest works relating to American Aborigines. Colonel Force once said that he had attempted for twenty years to procure a copy without success."—FIELD'S *Indian Bibliography.*

He was the son of a British school-master (although the narrative says planter), who ran away from home and joined the British army at Philadelphia. Dismissed from service at Pensacola, he entered that of the Creeks and married one of their women.

63. BOYER (LIEUTENANT). A Journal of Wayne's Campaign . . . Authentic Daily Record . . . during the Campaign of Major-General Anthony Wayne, against the Northwestern Indians. Small 4to, wrappers, uncut, pp. 23.
Cinn. 1866

* Complete in itself, but originally issued as the appendix to Jacob's Life of Captain Cresap.

64. BRADFORD (ALEXANDER W.). American Antiquities and Researches into the Origin and History of the Red Race. *Portraits of the author* (inserted). 8vo, original cloth. N. Y. 1841

* Original edition. Scarce. Presentation copy with inscription, "*J. L. Curtis. Presented by the author.*"

65. BRADFORD (ALEXANDER W.). American Antiquities . . . Origin and History of the Red Race. 8vo, cloth, a few pp., spotted as usual. N. Y. 1843

66. BRAINERD (DAVID). Mirabilia Dei inter Indicos, or the Rise and Progress of a remarkable Work of Grace amongst a number of the Indians in the Provinces of New Jersey and Pennsylvania, justly represented in a journal kept by order of the Honourable Society (in Scotland) for propagating Christian knowledge. With some general remarks. 12mo, calf. Paper discolored, last line of imprint slightly shaved and some headings cut into, otherwise good copy with the extremely rare half title (writing on it.)
Phila.: William Bradford [1746]

* FIRST EDITION, VERY RARE. At p. 80 is a second title-page, "Divine Grace displayed," etc., but the pagination continues regularly. The Barlow copy.

67. BRANT (CAPTAIN JOSEPH). Ne Yakawea Yondereanayendaghkwa Oghseragwegouh, etc.—The Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church . . . to which is added The Gospel according to St. Mark, TRANSLATED INTO THE MOHAWK LANGUAGE. *Engraved fronts. (that of George III. and his Queen receiving a deputation of Mohawks), and 18 plates by Peachey.* 8vo, original calf, somewhat rubbed, and covers detached. Lond. 1787

* With the exception of the binding A FINE COPY OF THIS RARE BOOK. Contains both Indian and English text on opposite pages. Contains in addition to what is mentioned on the titles, part of the Psalms in verse, Hymns, and "Observations concerning the reading and pronunciation of the Mohawk Language."

For a long and most interesting account of this famous work see Mr. Field's Indian Bibliography, page 277.

68. BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG (E. CHARLES). Histoire des nations civilisées du Mexique et de l'Amérique-Centrale, durant les siècles antérieurs à Christophe Colomb, écrite sur des documents originaux et entièrement inédits,

puisés aux anciens archives des indigènes. 4 vols. 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1857–59

* Vol. I contains the heroic times and the history of the empire of the Toltecas; Vol. II, the history of Yucatan and Guatemala, and that of Anahuac, during the Aztec middle-ages, to the foundation of the kingdom in Mexico; Vol. III, the history of the States of Michoacan and Oaxaca, and of the empire of Anahuac to the arrival of the Spaniards. Astronomy, religion, sciences and arts of the Aztecs, etc.; Vol. IV, the conquest of Mexico, Michoacan, Guatemala, etc. Vol. 4 contains the very rare large map which is missing in most copies.

69. BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG (E. CHARLES). Manuscrit Troano. Études sur le Système Graphique et la Langue des Mayas. *Illust.* 2 vols. royal 4to, wrappers, one in two pieces. Text only. Paris, 1869–1870

* VERY SCARCE. Autograph presentation copy from the author, with inscription.

70. BRETON (P. RAYMOND). Petite Catechisme ou Sommaire des trois premières parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne. Traduit de François, en la langue des Caraibes Insulaires. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top. VERY FINE COPY. Auxerre: Gilles Bouquet, 1664

* This and the two following items by the same author are of extreme rarity. Father Raymond Breton, a Dominican, was Sub-Prior of the Monastery of Preaching Friars, at Blainville; and one of the first four French missionaries deputed to the Island of Gardeloupe, now called Guadeloup, and the Caribee Islands, in America. His works are very important, as the Caraibe language is now nearly entirely lost, and these are the only books, which preserve it as it was spoken before the arrival of the Europeans.

71. BRETON (P. RAYMOND). Dictionaire Caraibe-Francois et François-Caraibe, meslé de quantité de remarques historiques pour l'esclaircissement de la langue. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf, gilt tops. Auxerre: Gilles Bouquet, 1665–66

72. BRETON (P. RAYMOND). Grammaire Caraibe. 8vo, unbound. VERY FINE COPY. Auxerre: Gilles Bouquet, 1667

* The Carribee grammar is of especial rarity, there being no record of any sale in Auction Prices. Sabin's Dictionary mentions that a copy was sold at Puttick's in 1840 for £12.

73. BRETT (W. H.). The Indian Tribes of Guiana. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth, stamp on title. N. Y. 1852

* NOW SCARCE. A fearless missionary, the author's accounts of the Indians of this deadly climate are both interesting and reliable. Sixteen years later another edition was issued (in England), enlarged and with colored illustrations.

74. BRICE (WALLACE A.). History of Fort Wayne from the earliest known accounts . . . an extended view of the ABORIGINAL TRIBES of the North West, including more especially the MIAMIES of this locality, their habits, customs,

A

CHARACTER

Of the PROVINCE of

MARY-LAND,

Wherein is Deſcribed in four diſtinct Parts, (*Viz.*)

I. *The Scituation, and plenty of the Province.*

II. *The Laws, Cuſtoms, and natural Demeanor of the Inhabitant.*

III. *The worſt and beſt Uſage of a* Mary-Land *Servant, opened in view.*

IV. *The Traffique, and vendable Commodities of the Countrey.*

ALSO

A ſmall *Treatiſe* on the wilde and naked *INDIANS* (or *Suſquehanokes*) of *Mary-Land*, their Cuſtoms, Manners, Abſurdities, & Religion.

Together with a Collection of Hiſtorical LETTERS.

By *GEORGE ALSOP.*

London, Printed by *T. J.* for *Peter Dring*, at the ſign of the Sun in the *Poultrey*: 1666.

ALSOP. A CHARACTER OF THE PROVINCE OF MARY-LAND, 1666. See no. 16.

etc. . . . Life of General Anthony Wayne, etc., etc. *Illust.* 8vo, ORIGINAL SHEETS, stitched. TOTALLY UNCUT.
Fort Wayne, Ind., 1868

FIRST ISSUE. EXTREMELY RARE. Pp. 84–85 and 92–93 wrongly imposed.

75. BRINTON (DANIEL G.). The Floridian Peninsula, its Literary History, Indian Tribes and Antiquities. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, original cloth. Phil. 1859

* Only 140 copies printed. FINE COPY. SCARCE. Presentation from Mrs. Brinton, with autograph inscription, to Alfred Sharpless.

76. BRINTON (DANIEL G.). The Maya Chronicles. Edited by D. G. Brinton. 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phil. 1882

* No. I of Brinton's Library of Aboriginal American Literature. VERY SCARCE.

77. BRINTON (DANIEL G.). The Güegüeence; A Comedy Ballet in the Nahuatl-Spanish Dialect of Nicaragua. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phil. 1883

* Brinton's Library of Aboriginal American Literature, No. III. SCARCE.

78. BRINTON (DANIEL G.). The Annals of the Cakchiquels. The Original Text, with a Translation, Notes and Introduction. 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phil. 1885

* Brinton's Library of Aboriginal American Literature, No. VI.

79. BRINTON (DANIEL G.). The Lenape and their Legends, with a Complete Text and Symbols of the Walam Olum. 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phil. 1885

* Brinton's Library of Aboriginal American Literature, No. V.

80. BRINTON (DANIEL G.). Ancient Nahuatl Poetry containing the Nahuatl Text of the XXVII Ancient Mexican Poems. With a Translation, Vocabulary, etc. 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phil. 1887

* No. VII of Brinton's Aboriginal American Literature.

81. BRINTON (DANIEL G.). Rig Veda Americanus. Sacred Songs of the Ancient Mexicans, with a Glossary in Nahuatl; with Notes and Vocabulary. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phil. 1890

* No. VIII of Brinton's Library of Aboriginal American Literature.

82. BROWN (GEN. JOHN M.). Coasting Voyages in the Gulf of Maine, made in 1604, by Samuel Champlain. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 24. Bath, (Me.), 1875

83. BROWN (JOHN MASON). An Oration, delivered on the occasion of the Centennial Commemoration of the battle of the Blue Licks, 19th August, 1882. *Map.* 8vo, wrappers. Frankfort, Ky., 1882

* Autograph presentation copy from the author, with inscription.

2 50 84. BROWN (JOHN HENRY). Indian Wars and Pioneers of Texas. Thick 4to, cloth. Austin, Tex. [*ca.* 1890]

75 85. BRÜHL (GUSTAV). Die Culturvölker Alt-Amerikas. 20 parts in 4 parts 8vo, wrappers, pp. 516. N. Y. 1877–87

475 86. BUCHANAN (JAMES). Sketches of the History, Manners and Customs of the North American Indians, with a Plan for their Melioration. 2 vols. 12mo, original boards, neatly rebacked, uncut. N. Y. 1824 [1825]

* VERY SCARCE IN THIS FINE CONDITION. Original American edition containing the author's "Plan for the Melioration and Civilization of the British North American Indians," which was not incorporated in the London edition issued the same year. The printed covers are dated 1825.

The author was one of the early advocates to the British and American governments regarding the wrongs and sufferings inflicted on the Indian tribes.

87. BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY. Complete set of Annual Reports of the Bureau of Ethnology, 1 to 26, inclusive. Compiled by J. W. Powell, W. C. Holmes, and others. (1880–1895.) *With maps, folding and pocket; hundreds of illusts., a large number* COLORED; *music of Indian songs*, etc. 31 vols. royal 8vo, cloth.

Wash.: Government Printing Office, 1880–95

* A MOST VALUABLE AND INSTRUCTIVE COLLECTION. Several volumes are now out of print. (Three of the lot are Presentation copies.) Included in the collection are papers on The Mythology of the North American Indians; Zuñi Fetiches; Prehistoric Textile Fabrics of the United States; Cherokee Nation; Seminoles of Florida; Osage Traditions; Indian Linguistic Families of North American; Pueblo Architecture; Aboriginal Remains in Verde Valley, Arizona, etc., etc.

3300 Accompanying the above are Bulletins Nos. 29 and 38 (1905 and 1909). No. 29—Unwritten Literature of Hawaii; No. 38—Haida Texts and Myths). 2 vols. post 8vo, in cloth, uniform with above.

Also, List of Publications of the Bureau of Ethnology, with Index to Authors and Subjects, by Frederick W. Hodge (1877–1894). Wrappers.

25 88. BUSHNELL (DAVID I.). The Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana. *With 22 plates.* 8vo, cloth. Wash. 1909

100 89. BUSTAMANTE (C. M.). Tezcoco en los ultimos tiempos de sus antiguos reyes, o sea relacion tomada de los manuscritos inéditos de Boturini; redactados por M. Veytia. Publicalos con notas y adiciones para a studio de la juventud mexicana C. M. Bustamante. 8vo, half calf. SCARCE. Mexico, 1826

300 90. BUTTERFIELD (CONSUL WILLSHIRE). An Historical Account of the Expedition against Sandusky under Col. William Crawford in 1782 . . . the Barbarities of the Savages and the Awful Death of Crawford. *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. Cincinnati, 1873

* From the W. L. Stone collection with bookplate. Laid in are several autograph letters, including a very interesting one from the author regarding antiquities in the West.

91. BUTTERFIELD (CONSUL WILLSHIRE). History of the Girtys . . . Account of the Girty Brothers . . . also the part taken by them in Lord Dunmore's War in the Western border war of the Revolution, and in the Indian war 1790–95. 8vo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1890

* Simon Girty was one of the most interesting figures of his time, being a leader of the Indians, whom he urged to take up arms against the British.

92. BYRON (JOHN). The Narrative of the Hon. John Byron . . . containing an Account of the great Distress suffered by himself and his companions on the Coasts of Patagonia . . . description of St. Jago de Chili . . . the manners and customs of the inhabitants, etc. 12mo, sheep (worn). Lond. 1778

* The author was grandfather of the poet. He was shipwrecked on the shores of Patagonia, and his work contains many interesting particulars regarding the natives.

93. CABRERA (PAUL FELIX). Description of the Ruins of an Ancient City discovered near Palenque . . . in Spanish America. Translated from the Original Manuscript Report of Captain Antonio Del Rio: followed by Teatro Critico Americano; or, a Critical Investigation and Research into the History of the Americans. *With 17 full-page illusts.* Small 4to, half morocco, rubbed, uncut. Lond. 1822

* Bookplate of Aug. B. Shipley, Philadelphia, on cover.

94. [CAMPANIUS (JOHN).] Lutheri Catechismus öfwersatt pa American-Virginiste Spraket. 12mo, full polished morocco, with the Lenox arms stamped in gold on the centre of both covers (engraved title missing, and very small piece of margin of last leaf missing; not injuring text). Stockholm, 1696

* Sabin No. 42726. This translation of Luther's Catechism INTO THE LANGUAGE OF THE VIRGINIA (OR MORE CORRECTLY THE DELAWARE) INDIANS WAS MADE BY JOHN CAMPANIUS. The book was printed at the expense of Charles XI, King of Sweden expressly to be distributed among the Indians. 500 copies of it were sent to New Sweden, and IT IS NOW VERY RARE. AT THE END IS A SHORT DICTIONARY OF THE MOHAWK LANGUAGE.

95. CARLIER (AUGUSTE). Histoire du Peuple Américain, États Unis, et de ses rapports avec les Indiens depuis la fondation des Colonies Anglaises jusqu'à la Révolution de 1776. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1863

96. [CARRINGTON (MRS. M. J.).] Ab-sa-ra-ka, Home of the Crows, being the Experience of an Officer's Wife on the Plains. *Folding map and illusts.* 12mo, cloth. Phil. 1869

* Autograph presentation copy from the husband of the authoress to Major Hayden, with inscription. The author gives personal narrations of returned captives.

97. CARVALHO (S. N.). Incidents of Travel and Adventure in the Far West with Col. Fremont's last Expedition. *Fronts.* (*portrait of the author and Fremont*). 12mo, cloth. SCARCE. N. Y. 1857

8 00

* A more detailed picture of the adventures of Fremont among the Indians is portrayed in this volume than what appears in Fremont's own journals, etc.

98. CARVER (JOHN). Travels through the Interior Parts of North America in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. *With a large folding map of North America* (*skillfully backed with linen*), *and portraits of Indians in costume, etc.* Royal 8vo, newly and handsomely bound in full mottled calf extra, gilt top, OTHER EDGES ENTIRELY UNCUT, by MORRELL. Lond.: Printed for the Author, 1778

2 00

* AN EXCEEDINGLY BEAUTIFUL COPY OF THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, AND VERY RARE IN THIS UNUSUAL CONDITION. As is well known, a large part of this work consists of the journal of the author's travels among the Indian tribes around the great lakes. Pp. 420–440 contain a vocabulary of the Chipeway language.

99. CASE (THE) of the Seneca Indians in the State of New York. Illustrated by facts. Printed for the information of the Society of Friends. 8vo, cloth. Phila. 1840

1 0

100. CASTELNAU (FRANCIS DE). Expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro a Lima et de Lima au Para; executée par ordre du gouvernement Français pendant les années 1843 à 1847. Part I (complete in itself), containing the "Histoire du Voyage." *Map.* 6 vols. 8vo, half calf (foxed). Paris, 1850–51

4 00

101. CATÁLOGO de los Objétos Etnológicos y Arqueológicos exhibidos por la expedición Hemenway. 8vo, wrappers. Madrid, 1892

1 0

102. CATHERINE II., Empress of Russia. Comparative Dictionary of all Languages and Dialects, in Russian. Section I, edited by Prof. Peter Simon Pallas, in 2 vols., 1787–1789; Revision of the whole work, edited by Prof. Feodor Yankiewitch de Miriewo, in 4 vols. (lacking Vol. 1), 1790–91. Together 5 vols. 4to, 2 in half russia (cracked), and 3 in paper covers, uncut. St. Petersburg, 1787–1791

3 75

* This remarkable undertaking was originated by the Empress Catherine II in 1784. After working on it herself for nearly a year she ordered Prof. Pallas to arrange and prepare it for the press. With a view of obtaining vocabularies in American and other languages, a specimen list of words was printed, and some copies of this specimen were forwarded to General Washington, through the Marquis de Lafayette, with a request for authentic vocabularies of the North American Indians. The receipt of this application was acknowledged on May 10th, 1786, by General Washington, who wrote on the 20th of the following August to Capt. Thomas Hutchins, enclosing the printed specimen and asking for vocabularies of the Ohio Indians. On Nov. 27th, 1786, General Washington wrote also

to Richard Butler, the newly appointed Superintendent of Indian Affairs, requesting him to obtain the printed form from Capt. Hutchins, and to collect the desired information. More than a year passed before the material was ready. On Jan. 20th, 1788, Washington transmitted to Lafayette, for forwarding to the Empress Catherine, a vocabulary of the Shawanese and Delaware languages, collected by Mr. Butler, together with a short specimen of the language of the southern Indians by Mr. Benjamin Hawkins.

The first section of the work, edited by Prof. Pallas, comprises words in 200 European, Asiatic and Polynesian languages. It was intended to follow with a second section, containing the American and African languages; but, instead of doing this, the whole work was rearranged, under the editorship of Prof. Yankiewitch, the American and African words were included, and it was published in 4 volumes. In this revision, 274 languages and dialects are included, among which are 25 American languages. These are the Chippewa, Delaware, Shawnee, dialect of the people on the river Savannah, various Mexican and South American languages, the Iroquois dialects, the languages of the North-west Coast, etc.

103. CATHERWOOD (F.). Views of Ancient Monuments in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan. *With illuminated title and a series of 24 plates of ancient monuments, all in tints.* Large folio, half morocco, loose in binding as usual, stucco binding. N. Y. [Lond. printed] 1844

104. CATLIN (GEORGE). Catlin's North American Indian Portfolio: Hunting Scenes and Amusements (of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of America), from Drawings and Notes of the Author made during eight years' travel amongst forty-eight of the wildest and most remote tribes of savages in North America. Large folio, half morocco, title inserted from a rather shorter copy. No text.

Lond.: Geo. Catlin, Egyptian Hall, 1844

* EXCEEDINGLY RARE. CONTAINS TWENTY-FIVE NUMBERED PLATES AND THE VERY RARE SERIES OF SIX UNNUMBERED PLATES, ALL BEAUTIFULLY COLORED.

These beautiful views of scenes in Indian life are probably the most truthful ever presented.

The title is not contemporary with the plates, having been printed at a later date.

105. CATLIN (GEORGE). Catlin's North American Indian Portfolio. Hunting Scenes and Amusements of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of America. From drawings and notes of the Author made during eight years' travel amongst forty-eight of the wildest and most remote tribes of savages in North America. Large folio, original half morocco, slightly rubbed, and cracked at top, label on side. N. Y.: James Ackerman, 304 Broadway, cor. Duane Street, 1845.

* THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE AND LITTLE KNOWN AMERICAN EDITION OF THIS FAMOUS PICTORIAL RECORD OF THE INDIAN TRIBES. WE CANNOT TRACE THE SALE OF ANOTHER COPY BY AUCTION EITHER IN THIS COUNTRY OR IN ENGLAND.

THE WORK IS ILLUSTRATED WITH TWENTY-FIVE FULL-PAGE

PLATES, ALL OF WHICH ARE BEAUTIFULLY COLORED, ALL THE PLATES WERE RE-ENGRAVED FROM A COPY OF THE LONDON EDITION THAT HAD APPEARED SOME MONTHS PREVIOUSLY.

IT CONTAINS THE TEXT OF SIXTEEN PAGES.

IN A PREFACE "TO THE AMERICAN PUBLIC" (which is signed with the initials of the publisher, James Ackerman), the writer makes a spirited plea that quite as good work can be done in America as abroad, and offers this work as evidence of his claim. The owner and cataloguer agrees with the publisher that they are quite as good, in fact he thinks that some plates are even finer than in the English edition.

The following extracts are from this "Preface."

"A young American artist ventures to challenge for his works that encouragement which has hitherto been ministered too sparingly to American productions. As a nation, we have so long been reproached with inability to produce pictorial embellishments equal to the European, that, although a mistaken, has become a received opinion . . . . .

The artist and publisher of the republication on this side of the water, evincing through this, the enterprise of AMERICAN ART . . . has ventured (with a mere change of dress) to offer a cheaper, and he trusts, a better edition than the more costly London copy . . . . This venture receiving no impulse from the powerful arm of an overflowing government treasury, starts on an 'Exploring Expedition' of its own, into the waters of criticism," etc.

106. CATLIN (GEORGE). Illustrations of the Manners, Customs and Condition of the North American Indians; with Letters and Notes. *With 360 engravings (in outline) from the author's paintings; also with maps.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, red cloth, gilt (slightly used copy). Lond. 1857

1000

107. CATLIN (GEORGE). Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs and Condition of the North American Indians. *With 150 steel and wood engravings.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.
* FINE COPY. Phil. 1857

510

108. CENTENNIAL of the United States Military Academy at West Point, New York, 1802–1902. *With numerous illusts.* 2 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. Wash. 1904

25

* Contains a valuable bibliography of the U. S. Military Academy. Also a long chapter by Major Eben Swift, on Services of graduates of West Point in Indian Wars.

109. CHAMBERLAIN (MELLEN). A Documentary History of Chelsea, including the Boston Precincts of Winnisimmet, Rumney Marsh and Pullen Point, 1624–1824. *Portrait, maps and views.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1908

175

110. CHAMPLAIN (SAMUEL DE). Voyages of Samuel de Champlain. Transl. from the French by Charles Pomeroy Otis. With Historical Illustrations and a Memoir by the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter. *Portraits and facsimile maps.* 3 vols. small 4to, original wrappers, uncut (one back detached). Bost. 1880–78–82

2400

* THE VERY SCARCE PRINCE SOCIETY PUBLICATION OF CHAMPLAIN'S VOYAGES, OF WHICH BUT TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY COPIES OF EACH VOLUME WERE PRINTED.

111. CHARLEVOIX (P. F. X. DE). Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle France avec le Journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. *With 3 vignettes, 22 botanical plates, and 28 maps and plans.* 3 vols. 4to, CONTEMPORARY MARBLED CALF, red edges. FINE AND PERFECT COPY.

Paris: Nyon fils, 1744

* THE SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION. The accounts of the Indians of Canada, as written by Charlevoix, are among the most authentic. He was a missionary among them, conversant with their habits, and had access to a great mass of documents of the most unquestioned veracity. His work teems with the most vivid descriptions of their customs, religious rites, etc.

112. CHARLEVOIX (P. F. X. DE). Journal of a Voyage to North America, undertaken by Order of the French King, containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly Canada, together with an Account of the Customs, Characters, Religions, Manners and Traditions of the Original Inhabitants. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. *Folding map.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco (writing in several places). Lond. 1761

113. CHARLEVOIX (P. F. X. DE). History and General Description of New France. Transl., with Notes, by John Gilmary Shea. *With numerous portraits, maps and plates.* 6 vols. 4to, unbound, uncut. N. Y. 1866–71

* LARGE PAPER. VERY RARE. ONLY 25 COPIES PRINTED. This is the first translation into English of Charlevoix's celebrated and important work. Dr. Shea has added notes, corrected references, and improved the bibliography, at the same time retaining, in all its originality, Charlevoix's text.

114. CHARNAY (DÉSIRÉ). Cités et Ruines Américaines, Mitla, Palenqué, Izamal, Chichen-Itza, Uxmal, recueillies et photographiées par Désiré Charnay, avec un texte par M. Viollet-Le-Duc, suivi du voyage et des documents de l'auteur. 8vo, half morocco. Only the text.

Paris, 1863

115. CHARNAY (DÉSIRÉ). Les anciennes villes du nouveau monde, voyages d'explorations au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale. *Portrait and numerous illusts.* 4to, gilt cloth, gilt edges. Paris, 1885

116. CIEÇA DE LEON (P. DE). Cronica del gran regno del Perù, con la descrittione di tutte le Provincie, costumi, e riti. Parte prima. 8vo, original vellum (worn).

Venetia, 1576

* VERY SCARCE. One of the most remarkable literary productions of the age of Spanish Conquest in America, and the only book which exhibits the physical aspect of the country as it existed under the elaborate culture of the Incas. This part contains the work of Cieça complete, the other parts being reserved for Gomara's history.

117. CLARK (J. V. H.). Lights and Lines of Indian Character, and Scenes of Pioneer Life. FIRST EDITION. *Portrait of the author.* 12mo, cloth. Syracuse, 1854

* PRESENTATION COPY from the author, with inscription: "*Rev. Jesse Pound, Presented by his very sincere friend the Author, July, 1854.*"

This volume contains an interesting collection of Indian legends which . . . "*have been carefully gathered from the oral registers of the last hoary chiefs of a perishing race.*"

45K

118. CLINTON (DE WITT). Discourse [on the Indians of North America] delivered before the New York Historical Society. 8vo, wrappers, uncut. N. Y. 1812

* Fine copy. This discourse on the Indians of New York State is generally considered to be one of the best ever written.

14

119. CLINTON (DE WITT). A Memoir of the Antiquities of the Western Parts of the State of New York. By DeWitt Clinton. 8vo, unbound, pp. 16. Albany, 1818

* VERY RARE. "In the first edition of this pamphlet, dated 1818, of which *but one copy* (now in the State Library of New York) *seems to have survived to our day,* Gov. Clinton stated, with some degree of positiveness, that there were evidences of a Spanish Colony having existed in the Onondaga Valley among the Six Nations. Nothing of this appears in the *second* edition (1820) and probably the rarity of the first is occasioned by its destruction at the hands of the author."—FIELD'S Ind. Bibliography, No. 330.

10 00

120. CODEX BORBONICUS. Manuscrit Mexicain de la Bibliothèque du Palais Bourbon (Livre divinatoire et Rituel figuré). Publié en facsimile. Avec un commentaire explicatif par M. E.-T. Hamy. Text 1 vol. in cloth; facsimile of the original Codex, BEAUTIFULLY COLORED, 1 vol., in vellum, both enclosed in cloth portfolio, large quarto. Paris, 1899

* FINE COPY OF THIS RARE CODEX FROM THE BRITTIN COLLECTION, with bookplate.

300

121. CODEX BORGIA. Eine altmexikanische Bilderschrift der Bibliothek der Congregatio de Propaganda Fide, herausgegeben von Dr. Eduard Seler. *Numerous illusts.* 2 vols. royal 4to, wrappers. Berlin, 1904–06

* The volumes are broken in two, this having been done in Germany, as they were too heavy to come through the mails. Published at the expense of the Duc de Loubat.

300

122. CODEX COSPIANUS. Mexican Manuscript. Descripción del Códice Cospiano, manuscrito pictórico de los antíguos Náuas que se conserva en la Biblioteca de la Universidad de Bolonia. *Facsimile reproduction in colors of the Mexican pictorial manuscript preserved in the Library of the University of Bologna, and of their vellum binding, accompanied by a description in Spanish.* 2 vols. square 8vo, preserved in a wooden case, the back of which is covered with calf, antique style. Roma, 1898

3700

123. CODEX DE 1576. Histoire de la Nation Mexicaine; Depuis le Départ d'Aztlan jusqu'à l'arrivée des Conquérants espagnols (et au delà 1607). Manuscrit figuratif accompagné de texte en langue Nahuatl ou Mexicaine suivi d'une traduction en Française par J.-M.-A. Aubin. Reproduction du Codex de 1576 appartenant à la Collection de M. E. Eugène Goupil, ancienne Collection Aubin. *With* COLORED REPRODUCTION OF THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT. 8vo, wrappers. Paris, 1893

* A French translation of this famous Mexican manuscript, giving the original text as well. The original is now in the Bibliothèque National.

124. CODEX FEJERVARY-MAYER. Manuscrit Mexicain Precolombien des Free Public Museums de Liverpool. Publié en chromophotographie. Par le duc de Loubat. *With the facsimile of the original Codex.* Square 8vo, wrappers. Paris, 1901

* With presentation slip from the Duke inserted.

125. CODEX FERNANDEZ LEAL. With descriptive text, *and facsimile* IN COLORS. Publicado por el Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. Folio, wrappers, uncut, in cloth portfolio (impression from stamp on title). Mexico, 1895

126. CODEX MAGLIABECHIANO XIII. 3. Manuscrit Mexicain Post-Colombien de la Bibliothèque Nationale de Florence. Reproduit en Photochromographie aux frais du Duc de Loubat. *Reproduction in colors in facsimile of the original.* Oblong 8vo, boards. Roma, 1904

127. CODEX MIXTECO. Lienzo de Zacatepec. Textos Español y Francés por el Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. *With 26 plates of facsimiles.* Folio, wrappers, in cloth, lettered portfolio. Mexico, 1900

128. CODEX NUTTALL. Facsimile of an Ancient Mexican Codex belonging to Lord Zouche of Harynworth, England. With an Introduction by Zelia Nuttall. *Reproduced in colors in facsimile of the original,* with descriptive text in separate volume. 2 vols. oblong 8vo, vellum and limp parchment. Camb., Mass.: Peabody Museum, 1902

* Fine copy of this important work.

129. CODEX TONALAMATL. The Tonalamatl of the Aubin Collection. An old Mexican Picture Manuscript in the Paris National Library (Manuscrits Mexicains, No. 18–19). Published at the expense of the Duke of Loubat. With Introduction and Explanatory Text by Dr. Ed. Seler. *With facsimile in colors.* Oblong 4to, paper covers. Berlin and Lond. 1900–1

130. CODEX TONALAMATL. Das Tonalamatl der Aubin's chen Sammlung. Eine altmexikanisch Bilderhandschrift der Bibliotheque Nationale in Paris (Manuscrits Mexicains No. 18–19). Auf-Kosten . . . des Herzogs

von Loubat herausgegeben. Mit Ein leitung und Erläuterungen von Dr. Edmund Seler. Oblong 4to, bound in 3 vols., the descriptive text in cloth, the interpretation in a cloth slip case, and the colored facsimile of the Codex in full vellum, the last two in another cloth slip case, by STIKEMAN. With the Brittin bookplate. Berlin, 1900

131. CODEX VATICANUS No. 3773. An Old Mexican Pictorial Manuscript in the Vatican Library, published at the expense of his Excellency the Duke of Loubat. Elucidated by Dr. Eduard Seler. *Numerous illusts.* 2 vols. royal 4to, original wrappers. Berlin and Lond. 1902–1903

2600

* A fine production of this remarkable manuscript.

132. COHEN (M. M.). Notices of Florida and the Campaigns. *Folding map of Florida and portrait of Oceola.* 12mo, original boards, with cloth back and paper label, name on title, and some pages spotted as usual.

475

Charlestown, S. C., 1836

* Very scarce. The work is a personal narrative and journal of incidents which occurred in the Seminole war.

133. COLDEN (CADWALLADER). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New York in America, and are the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the World, with Accounts of their Religion, Manners, Customs, Laws, etc. . . . to which are added Accounts of the several other Nations of Indians in North America. *Folding map.* 8vo, original calf. Lond. 1747

1200

* FINE COPY OF THIS SCARCE VOLUME, THE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. With bookplate and autograph of Arthur D. Morice. Contains "A vocabulary of some words and names used by the French authors who treat of the Indian affairs."

134. COLDEN (CADWALLADER). The History of the Five Indian Nations depending on the Province of New York. Reprinted from Bradford's New York edition (1727), with an Introduction and Notes by John G. Shea. *Portrait on India paper.* Imp. 8vo, cloth, uncut, cover slightly soiled. N. Y. 1866

1400

* LARGE PAPER COPY. Only 30 copies privately printed for Mr. Morrell, all the large paper copies being initialed by him.

135. COLECCION de libros que tratan de América raros ó curiosos: Conquista del Perú por Francisco de Xeres; Nuevo descubrimento del Gran Rio de las Amazonas por el P. Christoval de Acuña; Origen de los Indios por D. A. Rocha, 2 vols.; Historia del Amirante Don Cristobal Colon por Don F. Colon, 2 vols.; Conversión en Piritú por Fr. Alvarez de Villanueva; Milicia y Descripción de las Indias por B. de Vargas Machuca, 2 vols ; Virtudes del Indio por J. de Palafox y Mendoza; Tres tratados de America; Misiones de Indios Chiquitos por J. P. Fernandez, 2 vols.; Républicas de Indias por J. Roman y Zamora. 15 vols. 12mo, full sheep. Madrid, 1891–97

1000

136. COLUMBUS (CHRISTOPHER). EPISTOLA DE INSULIS INDIÆ SUPER GANGEM NUPER INVENTIS. *Fol. 1 r.* ¶ Epistola Christofori Colom: cui etas nostra multū debet: de ⊢Jnsulis Jndie supra Gangem nuper inuētis. Ad quas perqren- | das octauo antea mense aupiciis z ere inuictissemo 2ꝯ (*sic*) Fernādi z | Helisabet Hispania 2ꝯ Regum missus fuerat: ad magnificum dnm | Gabrielem Sanchis eorundē serenissimo 2ꝯ Regum Tesaurariū | missa: quā nobilis ac litteratus vir Leander de Cosco ab Hispa | no idiomate in latinum cōuertit tertio kal's Maii. M.cccc.xciii | Pontificatus Alexandri Sexti Anno primo. | Quoniam suscepte prouintie. . . . *Fol. 4 r., lin. 27:* . . . Hec vt gesta sunt | sic breuiter enarrata. Uale. Ulisbone pridie Jdus Martii. | Christoforus Colom Oceane classis Prefectus. *Same fol. v.:* ¶ Epigramma. R. L. de Corbaria Episcopi Montispalusii. | Ad Jnuictissimum Regem Hispaniarum. | Follows a Latin *epigram of 8 lines.* GOTHIC CHARACTER: *4 unnumbered leaves without signature, 33 lines to a full page.* 4to, in a cloth case.

[n. pl., n. d., but Rome, Stephanus Plannck, 1493.]

* THE EXTREMELY RARE SECOND PLANNCK EDITION OF COLUMBUS' LETTER ANNOUNCING THE DISCOVERY OF THE NEW WORLD. Of this edition only 14 copies are known, including the present, of which eleven are in public collections.

The above is the Astor copy, which is sold as a duplicate. It belonged to Bolton Corney, Esquire, and was No. 813 of the Catalogue of his Library, sold at auction by Sotheby, Wilkinson and Hodge in May, 1871. Mr. Bernard Quaritch bid it in at £116, and offered it for sale in his "List of the most interesting portion" of the Bolton Corney collection, June 25, 1871, No. 167, the price not being given. It was bought by William Waldorf Astor, Esq., who presented it to the Astor Library in 1872 (see Annual Report of the Trustees of the Astor Library for the year 1872, Albany, 1873, pp. 10-11). A VERY FINE AND LARGE COPY, NEARLY UNCUT, MEASURING 8⅛ x 5¾ INCHES. This is the second to be offered at public sale in this country, as the Ives copy sold in March, 1891, was the Barlow copy offered at auction in February of 1890. Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 4; Hain-Copinger, 5489; Panzer, II, 544, 815; Proctor, 3711; Pellechet, 3862; Brunet, 164; Graesse, II, 228.

[See Reproduction.]

137. COOPER (MR. [WILLIAM]). The History of North America, containing A Review of the Customs and Manners of the Original Inhabitants, the First Settlement of the British Colonies, etc. 18mo, original boards (no back). Lond.: E. Newberry, 1789

* RARE. Contains the frontispiece (nearly always missing) depicting "America trampling on Oppression," with medallion

portraits of Washington and Franklin, also with FIVE PLATES (usually four), including "Battle of Bunker's Hill," "Americans throwing the Cargoes of the Tea ships into the River" (this is the rare plate), etc., etc. All the plates have been crudely colored. THIS COPY IS ABSOLUTELY COMPLETE, WITH ALL THE PLATES.

138. COPWAY (GEORGE). The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation. *Illust. by Darly* (*sic*). 12mo, cloth gilt. Bost. 1851

2.00

139. CORNELIUS (E.). The Little Osage Captive. An authentic narrative. 16mo, cloth (worn). Bost. 1841

4.00

* Copies of this entertaining little volume are scarce. The above is the fourth edition and contains material that is not found in the first.

140. CORRESPONDENCE between Gen. Andrew Jackson and John C. Calhoun, President and Vice-President of the U. S., on the subject of the course of the latter, in the deliberations of the cabinet of Mr. Monroe, on the occurrences in the Seminole War. 8vo, sewn, uncut. Name on title. Wash. 1831

1.00

141. CORT (CYRUS). Col. Henry Bouquet and his Campaigns of 1763 and 1764. *Woodcut portrait.* 12mo, wrappers. *Scarce.* Lancaster, Pa., 1883

.50

142. CORTÉS (HERNANDO). Ferdinandi Cortesii. Von dem Newen Hispanien, so im Meer gegem nidergang, zwo gantz lustige unnd fruchtreiche Historien. Folio, contemporary German binding in stamped calf, with date 1550 on the upper cover (worn and upper cover cracked). Augsburg: Philip Ulhart, 1550

17.50

* RARE. This volume contains besides a translation of the second and third letters of Cortez from the Latin, eight additional chapters including Voyages to Canaries, to the Coast of Venezuela, Battles with Amazons and News of El Dorado, Gonzales Pizarro's expedition from Quito in search of Cinnamon, etc. Blank leaf missing, and in its place, an old print is inserted; another similar print will be found inserted at the end. Harrisse no. 297.

143. CORTÉS (HERNANDO). Correspondance de Fernand Cortés avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint, sur la conquête de Mexique. Traduite par M. le Vicomte de Flavigny. 8vo, old half calf and boards. Suisse, 1779

.75

* A translation abridged from Lorenzana, the letters being called first, second, and third, instead of second, third, and fourth.

144. CORTÉS (HERNANDO). The Despatches of Hernando Cortés, the Conqueror of Mexico. Now first translated into English . . . with Introduction and Notes by George Folsom. Small 8vo, half calf. N. Y. 1843

1.50

145. CORTÉS (HERNANDO). Carta Sexta. Escrita al Emperador Carlos V. Publicada Ahora por Primera Vez. 8vo, unbound. N. Y. 1848

* Edited by George Folsom.

146. COWLEY (CHARLES). Memories of the Indians and Pioneers of the Region of Lowell. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 24. *Scarce.* Lowell, 1862

* Mainly relating to the Pawtucket Indians.

147. CRANTZ (DAVID). Alte und Neue Bruder-Historie oder kurz gefasste Geschichte der Evangelischen Bruder-Unität in den ältern Zeiten und insonderheit in dem gegenwärtigen Jahrhundert. Thick 12mo, contemporary sheep. Barby, 1771

* First Edition. Contains descriptions of missions to the Indians.

148. [CRANTZ (DAVID).] Fortsetzung von David Cranzens Bruder-Historie. [1769–1782. By Johann Konrad Hegner.] 12mo, half calf. Barby, 1791

149. CRAWFORD (CHARLES). An Essay on the Propagation of the Gospel . . . Facts . . . to prove that many of the Indians in America are descended from the Ten Tribes. Second edition. 12mo, unbound, entirely uncut, inner margin of title extended. Phila. 1801

150. CRESPEL (P. EMANUEL). Voiages du R. P. Emmanuel Crespel dans le Canada et son Naufrage en revenant en France. Mis au jour par le Sr. Louis Crespel, son frère. 12mo, in the original leather binding, sides elaborately silver gilt. A Francfort sur le Meyn, 1742

* A fine copy of the rare original edition, with the written initials of Louis Crespel, guaranteeing the copy on page 11. Only a very small number of this first edition was printed, mainly for the friends of the family; and in order that the genuine copies should be distinguished from any attempts to issue fraudulent copies, the brother signed these with his initials. Père E. Crespel visited the Fox tribe of Indians, and on his return was wrecked on the Island of Anticosti in 1737, and remained there for several months, when he was rescued by Indians, most of his companions dying. A graphic description is given of Indian customs, he being present at the torture of two prisoners.—From the Bourinot collection.

151. CREUXIUS (FRANCISCUS). Historiæ Canadensis, seu Novæ Franciæ libri decem, ad annum usque Christi MDCLVI. *With 13 plates,* INCLUDING THE VERY RARE FOLDING ONE OF THE MARTYRDOM, *and a large folding map of New France, which has a smaller map of the Huron country inset.* 4to, full green crushed levant morocco gilt, gilt edges, by BEDFORD. Parisiis: Seb. Cramoisy, 1664

* One of the extremely rare copies printed on large and fine paper, and with the two dedication leaves signed *aa,* which are missing in nearly all copies extant. Father Ducreux

founded his work entirely on the various narratives sent to France by the Jesuit missionaries, so that it might almost be considered as a history of the Jesuits in Canada, accompanied by a description of the manners and customs of the Indians. The illustrations are mainly figures of the Indians; and the folding plate represents the martyrdom of Fathers Jogues, Lalande, Brebeuf and Lallemand. Stamp of the Public Library of the College of Lyons on title, otherwise A VERY FINE COPY, measuring 9 1/16 x 6 15/16 inches. This is the Bourinot copy, which sold in these rooms for $151.00 in February, 1906.

152. CUBAS (ANTONIO GARCIA). The Republic of Mexico in 1876. A Political and Ethnological Division of the Population, Character, Habits, Costumes and Vocations of its Inhabitants. Translated by George F. Henderson. *With map, colored illusts., and specimens of popular music.* 8vo, wrappers. Mexico City, 1876

25

153. [CUOQ (J. A.).] Études philologiques sur quelques langues sauvages de l'Amérique, par N. O. 8vo, wrappers. Montréal, 1866

15

* The author says in the preface that he lived twenty years among the Iroquois and Algonquin Indians, and the above work contains a somewhat extended grammar of the Iroquois and Algonquin languages, and a critical examination of Schoolcraft's and Duponceau's works on the same subject. VERY SCARCE.

154. [CUOQ (J. A.).] Jugement erroné de M. Ernest Renan sur les langues sauvages. Deuxième édition. 8vo, wrappers. Montréal, 1869

5

* Contains a detailed comparison of the grammatical structure of the Iroquois and Algonquin languages, The cover is dated 1870.

155. CURTIS (JONATHAN). A Topographical and Historical Sketch of Epsom, N. H. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 12. Pittsfield, N. H., 1885

10

* Contains the captivity of Mrs. McCoy and other material relating to the Indians.

156. CUSICK (DAVID). Sketches of Ancient History of the Six Nations. 8vo, wrappers. Lockport, N. Y., 1848

3 50

* Contains four full-page plates.

157. CUSTER (GEN. G. A.). My Life on the Plains; or personal experiences with Indians. FIRST EDITION. *Portrait and illusts.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1874

3 50

* Good, clean copy of one of the scarcest of modern books to procure in desirable condition.

158. DAVEIS (CHARLES S.). An Address delivered on the Commemoration [of Lovewell's Defeat] at Fryeburg, May 19, 1825. 8vo, uncut. pp. 64. Portland, 1825

10

* Scarce, uncut. A review of Indian history, etc., from the earliest times.

159. DAVIDSON (J. N.). Muh-He-Ka-Ne-Ok. A History of the Stockbridge Nation. *Portrait.* 12mo, cloth.
Milwaukee, Wis., 1893

160. DAVIS (A.). Antiquities of America: The First Inhabitants of Central America and the Discovery of New England by the Northmen. A Lecture. 14th edition. 8vo, unbound, pp. 30. *Scarce.* Troy, N. Y., 1846

161. DAVIS (ANDREW McFARLAND). The Journey of Moncacht-Ape, an Indian of the Yazoo Tribe, across the Continent, about 1700. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 30.
Worcester, 1883

* Autograph presentation copy from the author.

162. DAVIS (ANDREW McFARLAND). Indian Games and A Few Additional Notes concerning Indian Games. 2 parts, 8vo, wrappers, uncut. Salem, 1886–7

163. DAVIS (W. W. H.). The History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Delaware to the present time. *Maps and illusts.* Thick 8vo, cloth.
Doylestown, Pa., 1876

* The appendix contains accounts of the natural history of the county, each section written by an authority. Chap. 30 contains an account of the famous "Walking Purchase" from the Indians.

164. DECLARATION AND REMONSTRANCE (A) of the distressed and bleeding Frontier Inhabitants of the Province of Pennsylvania, Presented by them to the Honourable the Governor and Assembly of the Province, Shewing the Causes of their late Discontent and Uneasiness and the Grievances under which they have laboured, and which they humbly pray to have redres'd. 8vo, unbound (some pp. slightly stained), pp. 18.
[Phila.]: Printed in the Year M,DCC,LXIV.

* EXCEEDINGLY RARE. NO COPY HAS BEEN OFFERED FOR SALE IN YEARS. The work is "*Signed on behalf of ourselves, and by Appointment of a Great Number of the Frontier Inhabitants. Matthew Smith, James Gibson.*
Feb. 15th, 1764."

165. DE FOREST (JOHN W.). History of the Indians of Connecticut from the earliest known period to 1850. *Map and illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1853

* Original edition. The wars, treaties, etc., are given in great detail.

166. DE HASS (WILLS). History of the Early Settlement and Indian Wars of Western Virginia; embracing an Account of the various Expeditions in the West, previous to 1795. *Numerous illusts.* 8vo, cloth.
Wheeling and Phila. 1851

* Fine clean copy of a book hard to procure in desirable condition.

167. DELAFIELD (JOHN). An Inquiry into the Origin of the Antiquities of America. With an Appendix containing Notes and "A View of the cause of the superiority of the men of the northern over those of the southern hemisphere." *Illusts., some* IN COLOR. 4to, cloth, stamp on title. N. Y. 1839

10.00

*The large folding frontispiece which is usually torn and generally damaged, is here presented in fine condition, it having been taken out of the volume, skillfully mounted on linen and placed between board covers by its owner.

168. DENNY (ARTHUR A.). Pioneer Days on Puget Sound. *Portraits, map and illusts.* 12mo, cloth, uncut. Seattle, 1908

10.00

* Limited and numbered issue, autographed by the editor, Alice Harriman. With accounts of the Indian massacres, etc.

169. DENNY (MAJOR EBENEZER). Military Journal of Major E. Denny, an Officer in the Revolutionary and Indian Wars, with an Introductory Memoir. *Portraits.* 8vo, original cloth. FINE COPY. Phila. 1859

10.00

* Written for Vol. VII of the "Memoirs of the Penns. Hist. Society," and issued separately.

170. DE VOE (CARRIE). Legends of the Kaw. The Folk-Lore of the Indians of the Kansas River Valley. FIRST EDITION. *With colored plates.* 12mo, cloth. Kansas City, 1904

1.00

171. DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (BERNAL). The True History of the Conquest of Mexico. Written in the year 1568. Transl. from the original Spanish by Maurice Keatinge. *Front., representing the plan of the old City of Mexico.* 4to, half morocco. Lond. 1800

7.00

172. DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (BERNAL). The Memoirs of the Conquistador Bernal Diaz Del Castillo . . . containing a True and Full Account of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico and New Spain. Transl. from the Original Spanish, by John Ingram Lockhart. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1844

FVR

* Diaz' account is said to have been the source from which the most eloquent Spanish writers upon the same subject have borrowed their best materials; but, in very few instances has proper credit been awarded him.

173. DICKENSON (JONATHAN). God's Protecting Providence, Man's Surest Help and Defence, in Times of the Greatest Difficulty and most Eminent Danger, Evidenced in the Remarkable Deliverance of Robert Barrow with divers other persons, from the Devouring Waves of the Sea; amongst which they suffered Shipwrack (*sic*), and also From the cruel Devouring Jaws of the INHUMANE CANIBALS (*sic*) OF FLORIDA. 8vo, contemporary panelled calf, neatly rebacked, autographs of former owners in various

40.00

places, and autograph of bookplate of Joseph Harford. Printed in Philadelphia; Re-printed in London, and sold by T. Sowle, 1700.

* This edition of Jonathan Dickenson's Narrative of shipwreck and captivity among the Indians of Florida is EVEN RARER THAN THE FIRST EDITION OF PHILADELPHIA. The practically unknown fact that THERE WERE TWO EDITIONS PRINTED IN 1700, one containing 89 pages, and the other complete in 85 pages is here presented. THE ABOVE IS THE LAST NAMED AND IS BY FAR THE RARER OF THP TWO.

A comparison of the Lenox copies of the two editions shows THAT THE TYPE WAS RESET THROUGHOUT. Sabin (No. 20015) describes the edition of 89 pages (the copy in the Library of Congress).

WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE COPY IN THE LENOX LIBRARY WE CANNOT TRACE ANOTHER COPY OF THE EDITION OF 85 PAGES.

Mr. Field evidently did not know of the existence of THIS EDITION WITH 85 PAGES, as he makes no mention of it, although in mentioning the first edition of 1699, he says of the 1700 edition (89 pages) that . . (it) . . *"is almost equally rare, at least I have never seen, or indeed heard of a copy."*

The author and his wife who resided in Jamaica, joined the Society of Friends, but a short time before embarking on the voyage described in the above book.

174. DIONNE (N. E.). Inventaire Chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en langue française dans la province de Québec ; Québec et la Nouvelle France, Inventaire chronologique des ouvrages publiés à l'étranger; Livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en langue Anglaise dans la province de Québec; Inventaire Chronologique des Cartes, Plans, Atlas relatifs à la Nouvelle France. Complete set in 4 vols. 8vo, wrappers.
Quèbec, 1905–9

175. DIXON (WILLIAM HEPWORTH). White Conquest. FIRST AND BEST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.
Lond. 1876

* Mission Indians, the Jesuits, San Francisco, White Indians, Cherokee Feuds, etc. etc.

176. DOBRIZHOFFER (MARTIN). An Account of the Abipones, an Equestrian People of Paraguay. Transl. into English. 3 vols, 8vo, half morocco gilt, gilt tops, by ALFRED MATTHEWS. Lond. 1822

* Fine copy of the scarce original English translation which was made by the daughter of Robert Southey, the poet. Mr. Field, in his Indian bibliography, gives an extensive account of it which includes the following . . . "*It is the most complete, faithful and interesting detail of the life, habits and characters of a savage race which was ever written.*"

177. DODDRIDGE (DR. JOSEPH). Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania from the year 1763 until the year 1783 inclusive, together with a View of the State of Society and

Manners of the First Settlers of the Western Country. 12mo, original sheep.

Wellsburgh, Va., Office of the Gazette, 1824

* ORIGINAL EDITION. VERY SCARCE. Not a compilation from works by different authors, but written mainly from personal observation, or from the lips of those participating in the earlier border wars. He was one of the pioneers of Western Virginia.

178. DODDRIDGE (DR. JOSEPH). Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars of the Western parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania from 1763 to 1783 inclusive. . . . With Memoir of the Author by his Daughter. 12mo, cloth.

Albany, 1876

* Memoir appears here for the first time.

179. DODGE (RICHARD IRVING). The Plains of the Great West and their Inhabitants; a Description of the Plains, Game, Indians, etc. of the great North American Desert. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1877

* Original edition of this exceedingly interesting volume.

180. DOMENECH (ABBE EM.). Manuscrit Pictographique Américain, précédé d'une notice sur l'idéographie des peaux-rouges. *The MS. is reproduced in 228 plates.* 8vo, wrappers (loose). Paris, 1860

* The above work having been bought up and suppressed as an absurd production is now rare. For an interesting account of this see Mr. Field's Indian Bibliography, No. 442.

181. DOMENECH (ABBE EM.). Seven Years' Residence in the great Deserts of North America. *Tinted lithographic plates.* 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth, uncut. Lond. 1860

* Contains short vocabularies of some of the languages of the Indian tribes.

182. DORSEY (GEORGE A.). A Bibliography of the Anthropology of Peru. (Field Columbian Museum; Publication No. 23.) 8vo, wrappers. Chicago, 1898

183. DOUBLET DE BOISTHIBAULT. Les Vœux des Hurons et des Abnaquis à Notre-Dame de Chartres, publiés pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits des Archives d'Eure-et-Loir, avec les lettres des missionaires catholiques au Canada, une introduction et des notes. *With a colored plate representing the fragments of the Veil of the Virgin preserved in the treasury of the Cathedral of Chartres.* 12mo, half calf. Chartres, 1857

* ONLY 150 COPIES PRINTED. VERY SCARCE. It gives a description of the embroidered belt presented by the newly converted Huron Indians in honor of the Virgin to the Cathedral of Chartres in 1678, and of other presents to the same church by the said Hurons and Abnaqui Indians. The pamphlet contains also several interesting letters relating to the Missions of Canada, here published for the first time.

184. DRAKE (SAMUEL ADAMS). Captain Nelson: a Romance of Colonial Days. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, wrappers. N. Y. 1879

* Indian romance founded on the Jesuit Relations.

185. DRAKE (SAMUEL G.). The History of Philip's War, commonly called The Great Indian War of 1675 and 1676. By Thomas Church. With numerous Notes . . . also an Appendix containing an account of the treatment of the natives, etc., by Samuel G. Drake. Second edition. *Illust.* 12mo, original sheep. Bost. 1827

* Scarce when with all the plates as this copy. Contains fine portrait of Col. B. Church, Landing of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, etc.

186. DRAKE (SAMUEL G.). Indian Biography, containg the Lives of more than Two Hundred Indian Chiefs . . . and a History of their Wars, much of which is taken from manuscripts and never before published. FIRST EDITION. *With fine impressions of the two full-page plates.* 12mo, original sheep. Bost. 1832

* FINE COPY of a book that almost invariably is much soiled. With contemporary American book label of Jonathan Wales.

187. DRAKE (SAMUEL G.). Biography and History of the Indians of North America . . . History of their Wars, etc., etc. *Portraits of Indian chiefs* (including Red Jacket) *and other illusts.* 8vo, original sheep. Bost. 1834

* The scarce so-called "Third Edition," with large additions. It is really the fourth edition, both third and fourth editions having been printed "third."

188. DRAKE (SAMUEL G.). Indian Captivities: being a Collection of the most remarkable narratives of persons taken captive by the North American Indians; or, Relations of those who, by stratagem or desperate valor, have effected the most surprising escapes from their cruel hands. FIRST EDITION. *Front.* 12mo, cloth. SCARCE. Bost. 1839

189. DRAKE (SAMUEL G.). The Book of the Indians; or, Biography and History of the Indians of North America. *Portraits and illusts.* Thick 8vo, original cloth. Bost. 1841

* The scarce Eighth Edition, with large additions and corrections.

190. DRAKE (SAMUEL G.). Old Indian Chronicle: being a Collection of Exceeding Rare Tracts, Written and Published in the Time of King Philip's War . . . to Which are Now Added an Introduction and Notes. *Map.* Square 8vo, boards, uncut. Bost.: Samuel G. Drake, 1867

* This is an amplification of the original edition of Five Tracts published in 1836.

191. DUNN (J. P.). Massacres of the Mountains: a History of the Indian Wars of the Far West. FIRST EDITION. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1886

192. DU PONCEAU (M. P. S.). Mémoire sur le Système Grammatical des Langues de Quelques Nations Indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord. [Edited by J. B. B. Eyriés.] 8vo, cloth, rebacked, uncut. Paris, 1838

* This work received the De Volney prize at the annual meeting of the Royal Institute of France, May 2, 1835.

193. DURET (CLAUDE). Thresor de l'Histoire des Langues de cest univers. Contenant les origines, beautés, perfections, decadances, mutations, changemens, conversions, et ruines des langues. *With numerous specimens of alphabets of the various languages.* 4to, contemporary binding in calf, with the arms of J. A. DE THOU AND HIS SECOND WIFE GASPARDE DE LA CHASTRE stamped in gold on the centre of both covers, and their interlaced monogram repeated five times on the panels of the back (slightly cracked and somewhat rubbed).

Cologny: M. Berjon pour la Société Caldoriene, 1613

* VERY RARE. Pages 930–967 relate to America and contain VALUABLE INFORMATION ON SEVERAL INDIAN LANGUAGES OF CANADA, including a Vocabulary of the Huron language. FINE AND LARGE COPY.

194. EASTBURN CAPTIVITY. The Dangers and Sufferings of Robert Eastburn, and his Deliverance from Indian Captivity. Edited with Notes by John R. Spears. 8vo, cloth, gilt top. Cleveland, 1904

* No. 102 of 267 copies printed.

195. EASTMAN (C. A.). Red Hunters and the Animal People. FIRST EDITION. *Front.* 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1904

* The author is a Sioux, and the above are native folk tales.

196. EASTMAN (EDWIN). Seven and Nine Years among the Camanches and Apaches: an Autobiography. *Front.* (*portrait of the author in Indian dress*). 12mo, cloth. Jersey City, 1874

197. EASTMAN (MRS. MARY H.). The American Aboriginal Portfolio. *Numerous fine full-page plates* (some spotted). 4to, cloth gilt, gilt edges. Phila. [1853]

198. [ELIOT (JOHN).] [Bayly (Lewis).] Manitowompae Pomantamoonk sampwshanau Christianoh uttoh woh an Pomantog Wussikkitteahonat God. 12mo, original sheep (rubbed and loose in binding).

Cambridge [Samuel Green], 1685

* The Practice of Piety by Lewis Bayly, TRANSLATED BY JOHN ELIOT INTO THE INDIAN LANGUAGE. This is the second edition of Eliot's translation, the first being issued from the same press in 1665. IT IS AN EXTREMELY RARE BOOK AND ONLY SOME FIVE OR SIX COPIES ARE KNOWN, all in Public libraries, and beyond the possibility of ever being sold. The above copy lacks 27 leaves, and several of them are stained. Part of original title remains.

199. ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE. Mamusse | wunneetupanatamwe | upbiblum God | naneeswe | nukkone testament | kah wonk | wusku testament. | Ne quoshkinnumuk nashpe Wuttinneumoh Christ | noh asoowesit | John Eliot. | Nahohtôeu ontchetôe Printeuoomuk. | Cambridge. | Printeuoop nashpe Samuel Green. MDCLXXXV. Thick 4to, full brown crushed levant morocco, gilt, gilt edges, by STIKEMAN. Cambridge: Samuel Green, 1685

* This copy, which has been since rebound, is described in Mr. Eames's "Bibliographic notes on Eliot's Indian Bible" (No. 23 of the list of Bibles of 1685), as follows: "In modern half leather binding, lacking the general title, the first four leaves of Genesis (Chap. I to IX, 27 or signature A, a portion of one leaf in Lamentations (Zzzz4), and the leaf of contents, all of which have been supplied in facsimile. The text of several pages has been slightly cut into by the binder's knife. On the verso of the New Testament title is written: '*Ebenezer Cussens of Eastham* | *Aug. 24, 1728*,' the first line of which is repeated in another hand. There was a John Cosens, an Indian preacher and school-master at Monamoyick, near Eastham, in 1698, who may have been a relative. On the same page is the following inscription, apparently written by another person: '*nen Laben hogsuit* [or *hosuit?*] *ye notuun pipien* | *June 11 tays year 1747.* | *nutunumunkgun Solomon pinnion* | *annotu 4 Poun* | *keep my Commantment.*' There are also many Indian words in manuscript scattered through the metrical Psalms, which appear to be variations or different spellings of certain printed words. The bible was also once owned by Mr. Furman (born 1800, died 1854), who was justice of the Brooklyn Municipal Court from 1827 to 1830, State Senator from 1839 to 1842, the author and editor of several historical works, and a well-known book collector. At the sale of his library in New York, December, 1846 (No. 1741), the book was purchased by Alexander W. Bradford for $11. Mr. Bradford (born 1815, died 1867), whose autograph is on one of the blank leaves, was Surrogate of New York city and county from 1848 to 1851, a well-known jurist, and the author of the work entitled "American Antiquities," published in 1841. At the sale of his library in New York, March, 1868 (No. 67), it brought $95, Mr. Jaques, one of the executors of Mr. Bradford's will, being announced as the purchaser. Shortly after, it came into the hands of Mr. Sabin, the bookseller, who sold it to Mr. John A. Rice, of Chicago. While in Mr. Rice's possession, the leaf of contents was probably taken out, and inserted in his copy of the first edition, No. 12 of the list of Bibles of 1663. At the sale of his collection of books in New York, March, 1870 (No. 663), it brought $120. The next owner was Dr. Edmund B. O'Callaghan, the historian (born 1797, died 1880). It is mentioned as being in his possession, in Mr. Paine's list, printed in 1873. When Dr. O'Callaghan's books were sold in New York, December, 1882 (No. 851), the Bible was purchased by the present owner for $140."

The six and a half leaves which are in facsimile were executed by the late Edward Bierstadt in his best manner.

200. ELLIS (GEORGE W.) and Morris (John E.) King Philip's War . . . with Biographical and Topographical Notes. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth, uncut. N. Y. [1906]

201. ELWELL (EDWARD HENRY). Fraternity Papers. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth. Portland, Me., 1886

* Contains an interesting article on the Aborigines of Maine.

202. E[NGEL] (E. B. d'). Essai sur cette question: quand et comment l'Amérique a-t'elle été peuplée d'hommes et d'animaux? 5 vols. 12mo, old calf, one vol. not quite uniform. Amsterdam, 1767

* "The author declares the theories of Grotius, De Laet, Hornius, and other writers on the origin of the Americans untenable—that America was peopled (before the deluge) by a race superior to the present—that the deluge did not extend to America, and that the principal theories of the deluge are erroneous, particularly that of Whiston. He gives his own theories on all these points, as well as upon many others of equally high interest, not excluding the origin of the negro." Sabin, Vol. VI, No. 22568.

203. ESCOBAR (MATHIAS DE). Americana Thebaida, Vitas patrum de los religiosos Hermitaños de San Augustin de la provincia de San Nicolas Tolentino de Michoacán. Spanish 4to, half calf. Ends with p. 169, all issued? (pp. 106–169 loose). Morelia, 1890

Contains account of missionary work among the Tarascan Indians of Michoacan.

204. ESKIMO LANGUAGE. The Gospels according to St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke and St. John, transl. into the language of the Esquimaux Indians. 12mo, original calf. Lond. 1813

* Although announced on the title, the Gospel of St. John is not here contained, having been separately published before.

205. ESKIMO LANGUAGE. Genesis, Psalms and Isaiah in the Greenland language; Testamentitokamit Mosesim Aglegèj siurdleet; Testamentitokamit Davidim Ivngerutéj kaladlin okànzeennut nuktersimarsut; Testamentitokamit Profetib Esaiasim Aglegèj. 3 parts in one vol. 12mo, sheep. Kopenhague, 1822–25

206. ESKIMO LANGUAGE. Proverbs and Minor Prophets in the Greenland language. In one vol. 12mo, sheep. Kopenhague, 1828–29

207. EVANS (LEWIS). Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical and Mechanical Essays. The First containing An Analysis of a General Map of the Middle Colonies in America; and of the Country of the CONFEDERATE INDIANS; A Description of the face of the Country; The Boundaries of the Confederates and the Maritime and Inland Navigations of the several Rivers and Lakes therein. By Lewis Evans. The second edition. 4to, sewn, with first blank, pp. (IV), 32, several pp. slightly stained. Phila.: Printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall, MDCCLV, (1755)

* VERY RARE. ACCOMPANYING IT IS THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FOLDING GENUINE FIRST ISSUE OF THE MAP IN COLORS OF THE

"Middle British Colonies, in America . . . wherein is also shewn the ancient and present Seats of the Indian Nations." It is very slightly worn in the folds.

This map is generally considered to be one of the best (if not actually *the* best) maps of the American Colonies that were engraved in America to that date (1755).

It was engraved by James Turner of Philadelphia, an engraver and print dealer with a place in Arch Street, that city. Among his other engravings is a curious view of Boston, engraved for the American Magazine of 1744.

For a long and valuable account of this famous map (of which no less than 10 editions were published between 1755 and 1807), see Mr. Stevens' "Lewis Evans, his Map of the Middle Colonies."

208. EVANS (LEWIS). Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical, and Mechanical Essays. Number II. containing A Letter Representing, the Impropriety of sending Forces to Virginia; The Importance of taking Fort Frontenac; And that the Preservation of Oswego was owing to General Shirley's Proceeding thither. And containing Objections to those Parts of Evans's General Map and Analysis, which relate to the French Title to the Country, on the North-West Side of the St. Lawrence River, between Fort Frontenac and Montreal, etc. Published in the New York Mercury, No. 178, Jan. 5, 1756, With An Answer to so much thereof as concerns the Public and the several Articles set in a just Light. By Lewis Evans. Small folio, sewn, pp: (I)–42, several pp. somewhat stained and name on title. Phila.: Printed (BY BENJAMIN FRANKLIN AND D. HALL) for the Author . . . and at New York by G. Noel, Bookseller near Count's Market, MDCCLVI [1756]

* OF EXTREME RARITY, NO COPY EVIDENTLY HAS BEEN SOLD SINCE THE BRINLEY SALE. Referred to in both Sabin and Hildeburn, BUT NEITHER MAKE ANY MENTION OF IT AS CONNECTED WITH ITS ILLUSTRIOUS PRINTER. Sabin in his collation says, pp. 42, (I), this copy is pp. (I)-42, Evans gives the same collation, probably copied from Sabin.

The work asserts the English title to Frontenac, in answer to a letter that appeared in the New York Mercury.

Some copies contain a leaf of advertisement at the end, this does not.

209. EVERETT (EDWARD). An Address delivered at Bloody Brook in South Deerfield Sept. 30, 1835, in commemoration of the fall of the "Flower of Essex" at that in King Philip's War. 8vo wrappers, uncut. Bost. 1835

* Fine copy of the first edition. Not in Foley.

210. [FAILLON (L'ABBÉ).] Histoire de la Colonie Française en Canada. *Portrait of Cartier and 8 maps.* 3 vols. 4to, half morocco, gilt. Villemarie, 1865–66

* VERY SCARCE, especially complete with all the maps and in fine condition as the above copy. This important publication was made from official documents, most of them unpublished, among the archives of France and Canada.

211. FAITHFUL HISTORY of the Cherokee Tribe of Indians, from the period of our first intercourse with them, down to the present time. The reasons and considerations, which produced a separation of the tribe, at an early period. . . . With a full exposition of the causes which led to their subsequent division into three parties. . . . 8vo, sewn, uncut. Name on title. SCARCE. Not in Field. Wash. 1846

212. FARROW (EDWARD S.) Camping on the Trail. . . . Experiences in the Indian Country. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. Phila. 1902

213. FELT (JOSEPH B.). Annals of Salem. Second edition. *Portraits, map and views.* 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, different shades as issued. Salem, 1845–1849

* Now scarce. Presentation copy from the author to Samuel Wells, with inscription in each volume. From the Terry collection, sold in these rooms in 1906.

Volume 2 contains much interesting and valuable information relating to the Indians, the expeditions against, character, battles, etc., etc.

214. FILSON (JOHN). Histoire de Kentucke, nouvelle colonie à l'ouest de la Virginie; contenant, 1o. La Découverte, l'Acquisition, l'Établissement, la Description topographique, l'histoire naturelle, etc., du territoire: 2o. la Relation historique du Colonel Boon traduit par M. Parraud, etc. *With folding map.* 8vo, contemporary calf. Paris, 1785

* THE FIRST FRENCH EDITION, WITH some additions by the translator. RARE, WITH THE MAP as the above copy. In the finest condition.

215. FLETCHER (A. C.). Indian Story and Song from North America. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth, uncut. Bost. 1900

* Contains the music of the ghost, love and other songs, in the Omaha Indian language.

216. FLINT (TIMOTHY). Indian Wars of the West; containing Biographical Sketches of those Pioneers who headed the Western Settlers in repelling the Attacks of the Savages . . . Monuments and Antiquities of the Western Indians. 12mo, half roan, gilt top. Cincinnati, 1833

* Original edition. Very scarce.

217. FLORES (P. F. ILDEFONSO IOSEPH). Arte | de la lengva | metropolitan | del Reyno Cakchiquel, | o Gvatemalico, | con un parallelo de las lenguas metropolitanas de los Reynos | Kiche, Cakchiquel, y Z'utuhil, | que hoy integran | el Reyno de Guatemala. | . . . . . | En Guatemala con licencia de los Sup. por | Sebastian de Arebalo: año de 1753. *Woodcut diagrams. 26 prelimin. leaves, including*

the title and 388 pp. numbered by mistake 387. Small 8vo, original stamped calf. Wormed. Guatemala, 1753

* A BOOK OF EXCESSIVE RARITY, the existence of which was not only unknown but also doubted by the European bibliographers, till the year 1856, when Brasseur de Bourbourg discovered a copy of the same. The No. of January 12, 1856, of the "Athæneum" thus announced the discovery: "Bourbourg's second letter on his literary discoveries is not less interesting . . . . We have now a positive proof that the grammar of the Cachiquel language, by the Rev. Father Alonzo (Ildefonso) Flores, is, as already stated by Juarros, really printed, a fact which neither Hesse, nor Scherzer, nor Squier had been able to establish, although Juarros says that Flores had been Professor of Indian languages at the San Carlos University of Guatemala and that his grammar had been found to be very useful."

Of this book only two perfect copies are known to exist, the one here offered for sale, and that in the Lenox Library (the Woodward-Moore copy), the latter of which is the only one to have ever been offered for sale by auction in this country.

218. FLORIDA INDIANS. The Surprising yet real and true Voyages and Adventures [AMONG THE INDIANS OF FLORIDA] of MONSIEUR PIERRE VIAUD, a French sea-captain, to which is added The Shipwreck, a Poem, by William Falconer. *Fronts. by Smither.* 12mo, original sheep (somewhat rubbed and worn). Phila.: Robert Bell, 1774

219. FOSTER (GEO. E.). Story of the Cherokee Bible. 12mo, cloth. Ithaca, N. Y., 1899

* Second and enlarged edition.

220. FOSTER (J. W.). Pre-Historic Races of the United States of America. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1873

* Original issue of this scarce book.

221. FRANCISCUS (ERASMUS). Ost- und West-Indischer wie auch Sinesischer Lust- und Stats-Garten, mit einem Vorgesprach von mancherley lustigen Discursen; In Drey Haupt-Theile unterschieden. *With 67 full-page engraved plates showing East and West Indies, plants, animals, and many curious and fantastic monstrosities.* Thick folio, old vellum (cracked).

Nurnberg: Johann Andreae Endters, 1668

* VERY SCARCE. "The Work is divided into three parts: The first and second containing the natural history of the East and West Indies, with an account of all the fabulous creatures, etc., which were said to live there; the third part treats of the various aboriginal people of America and the East Indies, their government, manners, and institutions, with many very curious details."

While much of this work is authentic, particularly that relating to the Indians and people; it also contains admirable examples of the absurd ideas which the Europeans of this early time entertained of the newly discovered lands.

222. FRANKLIN (BENJAMIN). A Narrative of the late Massacres in Lancaster County, of a Number of Indians, Friends of this Province, by Persons Unknown. With some Observations on the same. 8vo, full autumn leaf

morocco, gilt, gilt edges. [Phila.]: Printed [by Anthony Armbruster] in the year M.DCC,LXIV [1764].

* UNUSUALLY FINE COPY OF THIS RARE INDIAN ITEM, which Sabin states is "Written and printed by B. Franklin." Twenty-two Indians, who had lived at peace for years with the whites, were the subjects of the massacres, characterized by Mr. Field in his Indian Bibliography as "the most horrible picture of human phrensy this continent ever saw."

223. FRAZER (J. G.). Totemism (among the Indians, etc.). FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1887

* Presentation copy from the author. Contains autograph of Albert S. Gatschet, Washington, D. C.

224. FRIEDERICI (GEORG). Indianer und Anglo-Amerikaner. 12mo, wrappers. Braunschweig, 1900

225. FRIEDERICI (GEORG). Skalpieren und ähnliche Kriegsgebräuche in Amerika. *Map.* 8vo, wrappers. Berlin, 1906

226. [FROST (MAJOR CHARLES).] Exercises of the Eliot Historical Society, Eliot, Maine, July 5, 1897, in Commemoration of Major Charles Frost on the Two Hundredth Anniversary of his Massacre by the Indians on July 4, 1697. Small 4to, original wrappers. Eliot, Me., 1897

227. GARCIA (GREGORIO). Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales. 8vo, full calf, gilt (title and first 3 leaves slightly mended, and last leaf of text supplied from a shorter copy). Valencia, 1607

* FIRST EDITION. OF GREAT RARITY. It has not been translated into any other language. THE FIRST LICENSE TO PRINT IS IN THE VALENCIA DIALECT. The fifth book contains the various native accounts of the origin of the Indians. The others comprise the experience of Garcia during many years' sojourn in America. The Ternaux-Compans-Lenox Library copy, with monogram and crest stamped in gold on the centre of both covers of the former, and bookplate of the latter.

228. GARCIA (GREGORIO). Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales, averiguado con Discurso de Opiniones, etc. *Vignette on title and engraved portrait of St. Thomas of Aquin.* Folio, half calf. Madrid, 1729

* SECOND AND BEST EDITION, WITH CONSIDERABLE ADDITIONS BY BARCIA. The first four books describe the experience of Garcia during many years' sojourn in America, a summary of the various opinions of others, and his own deductions. The fifth book contains the various native accounts of the origin of the Indians. Collation: 16 prelim. leaves, including title; pp. 7–336; table, 40 leaves. FINE AND PERFECT COPY. Sabin's collation is incorrect.

229. GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA (YNCA). Primera parte de los Commentarios Reales, que tratan del origen de los Yncas, reyes que fueron del Peru, de su idolatria, leyes y govierno en paz y en guerra, etc. 4to, old calf (rubbed and covers detached). Lisboa: Pedro Crasbeeck, 1609

* FIRST EDITION. RARE. Inner margins of some leaves wormed in the upper part, otherwise good copy.

230. GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA (YNCA). Histoire des Yncas Rois du Perou, depuis le premier Ynca Manco Capac, fils du Soleil, jusqu'à Atahualpa dernier Ynca. *With numerous fine plates engraved after B. Picart, and maps.* 2 vols. in one, 4to, old calf. Amsterdam, 1737

* Besides the History of the Incas, it contains also the History of the Conquest of Florida by the same author, and Hennepin's New Discovery of a Country larger than Europe. Fine and perfect copy of this magnificent and scarce edition.

231. GARDENER (LION). Relation of the Pequot Warres, written in 1660, and now first printed from the original manuscript, with an Historical Introduction. 8vo, paper covers, uncut. Hartford, 1901

* Only 102 copies printed for the Acorn Club. VERY SCARCE, AS ARE ALL OF THE PUBLICATIONS OF THIS CLUB.

232. GASS (PATRICK). A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery under the Command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke . . . from the Mouth of the River Missouri through the Interior Parts of North America, etc. 12mo, original half sheep and boards (small piece cut from top of title, margin only). Pittsburgh, 1807

* THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION.

233. GATSCHET (ALBERT SAMUEL). A Migration Legend of the Creek Indians. Vol. I (all published with this title), but with the second volume under the title of Tchikilli's Kasi'hta Legend in the Creek and Hitchiti Languages, with a critical commentary and full glossaries to texts. *Folding map.* 2 vols. 8vo, the former in cloth, as issued, the latter in wrappers, as issued.
Phila. 1884–St. Louis, Mo., 1888

* One of the scarcest of this author's works. The first named forms No. IV of Brinton's Aboriginal American Literature.

234. GATSCHET (ALBERT SAMUEL). The Klamath Indians of Southwestern Oregon. (A Dictionary of the Klamath Language, etc.) *Map.* 2 vols. 4to, cloth.
Wash. 1890

235. GENDRON (LE SIEUR). Quelques particularitez du pays des Hurons en la Nouvelle France, remarquées par le Sieur Gendron, Docteur en Medecine, qui a demeuré dans ce Pays là fort long temps. Redigées par J. B. de Rocoles. Troyes, 1660. Reprint. 8vo, paper covers, uncut.

* LARGE PAPER. ONLY 10 COPIES PRINTED. Albany, 1868

236. GIDDINGS (JOSHUA R.). The Florida Exiles and the War for Slavery; or, The Crimes committed by our Government against the Maroons. 12mo, original wrappers. N. Y. 1863

50

* Fine copy. Very scarce in printed wrappers and with this title.

237. GILBERT CAPTIVITY. A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his Family, who were taken by the Indians in the Spring of 1780. Third edition, revised and enlarged . . . Appendix giving some Accounts of the Captives after their return. 16mo, sheep, rebacked (one margin shortened). Phila. 1848

75

* Scarce edition.

238. GILBERT CAPTIVITY. The Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his Family, 1780–83. With Introduction and Notes by Frank H. Severance. *Folding map, etc.* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Cleveland, 1904

100

* Only 267 copies printed, each numbered.

239. GILL (CHARLES). Notes sur de Vieux Manuscripts Abenakis. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 22. Montreal, 1886

75

* Autograph presentation copy from the author.

240. GILL (CHARLES). Notes historiques sur l'origine de la famille Gill de Saint-François du Lac et Saint-Thomas de Pierreville, et Histoire de ma propre famille, 1887; Notes additionnelles à l'histoire de la famille Gill, 1889. 2 vols. 16mo, original wrappers, in board cases. Montreal, 1887–89

175

* Both presentation copies from the author, with autograph inscription, to Mr. Eames. Judge Gill is a descendant of one of the New England captives, taken by the Indians to the village of St. Francis.

241. GIST (CHRISTOPHER). Christopher Gist's Journals, with Historical, Geographical and Ethnological Notes, and Biographies of his Contemporaries by William Darlington. *Maps.* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Pittsburgh, 1893

140

* The Journals of this famous scout are among some of the most interesting and valuable contributions to contemporary history.

242. GOCHER (W. H.). Wadsworth; or, The Charter Oak. FIRST EDITION. *Portraits and illusts.* 12mo, cloth. Hartford, 1904

10

243. GRANADOS Y GALVEZ (J. J.). Tardes Americanas: Gobierno gentil y catolico: breve y particular noticia de toda la historia indiana: sucesos, casos notables, y cosas ignoradas, desde la entrada de la Gran Nacion Tulteca á esta tierra de Anahuac, hasta los presentes tiempos. Trabajadas por un Indio, y un Español. *With 3 plates.* 4to, vellum. Mexico: Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 1778

1025

* RARE. AN IMPORTANT AND VALUBLE HISTORY OF THE EARLY PEOPLE OF MEXICO, from the first coming of the great Toltec

nation to Anahuac to the present time, in the form of a dialogue between an Indian and a Spaniard. The author lived in Michoacan, and was guardian of a Convent and superintendent of the Missions among the Indians in that institution. Among the curious subjects contained in this work is an article relating to the Mexican Calendar, with the names of the days in Mexican and Spanish, the Mexican names of the Kings of Tezcuco, and the fragment of a poem by King Netzahualcoyotl, in Spanish and Mexican.

244. GREGG (ALEXANDER). History of the Old Cheraws, containing an Account of the Aborigines of the Pedee, the first white settlements . . . with Notices of Families and Sketches of Individuals. *Map.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1867

* Scarce. Presentation copy from the author, with inscription "Compliments of the author." An interesting typewritten description of the tribe is laid in.

245. GYLES (JOHN). Memoirs of Odd Adventures, Strange Deliverances, etc., in the captivity of John Gyles, commander of the Garrison on Saint George River, in the District of Maine. Written by himself. 8vo, new cloth, original covers bound in. Cinn. 1869

246. HALBERT (H. S.) AND BALL (T. H.). The Creek War of 1813 and 1814. *Maps and illusts.* 12mo, cloth. Chicago, 1895

247. HALE (HORATIO). United States Exploring Expedition, during the years 1838–1842, under the Command of Charles Wilkes. Ethnography and Philology, by Horatio Hale, philologist of the expedition. *Map.* Thick folio, half red morocco, gilt top. Phila. 1846

* VERY SCARCE. A valuable work containing vocabularies, grammars, etc., of the LANGUAGES OF OREGON AND CALIFORNIA. A necessary supplement to the Large Paper Wilkes' Exploring Expedition, for a copy of which see No. 620 of this catalogue.

248. HALE (HORATIO). Hiawatha and the Iroquois Confederation, a Study in Anthropology. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 20. Salem, 1881

* Presentation copy from the author to S. Austin Allibone.

249. HALE (HORATIO). Indian Migrations as Evidenced by Language, comprising the Huron-Cherokee, Dakota and other stocks. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 27. Chicago, 1883

* Presentation copy from the author, with original wrapper written by the author laid in.

250. HALE (HORATIO). The Iroquois Book of Rites. 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phila. 1883

* No. II of Brinton's Library of Aboriginal American Literature.

251. HAMILTON (W. T.). My Sixty Years on the Plains, Trapping, Trading, and Indian Fighting. *Illusts.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1905

150

*The author was acknowledged to be one of the greatest sign-talkers of his time, and was able to speak the language of the various Indian tribes.

The work depicts an interesting picture of life in the far west in the early days.

252. HAMOR (RAPHE). A TRUE | DISCOVRSE OF THE | PRESENT ESTATE OF VIR- | GINIA, and the successe of the affaires | there till the 18 of Iune. 1614. | Together, | With a Relation of the | seuerall English townes and forts, the assu- | red hopes of that countrie and the peace | CONCLUDED WITH THE INDIANS. | The CHRISTENING OF POWHATAN'S DAUGHTER | and her mariage with an Englishman. | Written by RAPHE HAMOR the yon- | ger, late Secretarie in that Colony. | Alget, qui non ardet. | (Ornament) | Printed at London by Iohn Beale for Wil- | liam Welby dwelling at the signe of the | Swanne in Pauls Church yard, 1615. Small 4to, full green crushed levant morocco, roll gold lines on sides, gilt edges, by ZAEHNSDORF.

6500

* FINE AND LARGE COPY OF THE FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THIS PRECIOUS VOLUME OF AMERICANA. Until 1898 it was not known that there were two issues of this work, the fact having been pointed out by the late American bibliographer Henry Stevens of Vermont. On page 60 the concluding paragraph in this (the first) issue contains thirteen lines and consists of a criticism of the clergy. "But I much more muse that so few of our English Ministers that were so hot against the Surplis and Subscription; come hither where neither spoken of," etc. In the second issue this was cancelled and twelve lines of other matter of a non critical nature substituted.

The author's minute and descriptive accounts of the characteristics of the Indians of Virginia are among some of the earliest printed.

The last sale recorded is that of the Lefferts copy, which sold in June, 1902, for £98.

[See Reproduction.]

253. HAMY (E. T.). Decades Americanæ. Mémoires d'Archéologie et d'Ethnographie Américaines. *With 6 plates and 80 text illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Paris: E. Leroux, n. d.

175

* Presentation copy from the author, with autograph inscription, to Thomas Wilson. Stamp on title.

254. HANSON (J. W.). History of Gardiner, Pittston and West Gardiner, with a Sketch of the KENNEBEC INDIANS, and New Plymouth Purchase, 1602–1852. *Views.* 12mo, cloth. Gardiner, 1852

200

* Fine copy of the original edition, containing much interesting information regarding the Indian tribes, also history of the pioneers, etc.

255. HARMAR (JOSIAH). The Proceedings of a Court of Enquiry Held at the Special Request of Brigadier General Josiah Harmar, to investigate his Conduct, as Commanding Officer of the Expedition AGAINST THE MIAMI INDIANS, 1790, the same having been transmitted by Major General St. Clair, to the Secretary of the United States, for the Department of War. Published by Authority. Small folio, unbound, pp. (4), 31. Phila.: Printed by John Fenno, 1791

* EXCEEDINGLY RARE, NO COPY HAVING BEEN OFFERED AT AUCTION FOR MANY YEARS. Mr. Thomson, in his Bibliography of Ohio, describes it as having 2 plates; it never had any. The mistake was caused by his misunderstanding the "2 pl. pp. 31" of the Wight catalogue to refer to plates instead of preliminary leaves. The Brinley copy, as long ago as 1881, realized thirty-five dollars.

256. HAWLEY (CHARLES). Jesuit Missions among the Cayugas from 1656 to 1684. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 42. Auburn, N. Y.: (Privately printed), 1876

* Presentation copy from the author. Only 100 copies printed, AND VERY SCARCE. Laid in is a most interesting autograph letter, signed, 4 pp. 12mo, from the author to H. E. Hayden, in which he makes reference to this pamphlet, saying that only 100 were issued, also with mention of Schoolcraft, Bancroft, etc.

257. HAWLEY (CHARLES). Early Chapters of Cayuga History, Jesuit Missions in Goi-o-gouen, with Introduction by J. G. Shea. *Map of Iroquois Nations and Mission sites.* 8vo, wrappers, uncut. *Scarce.* Auburn, N. Y., 1879

258. HAYWOOD (JOHN). The Civil and Political History of the State of Tennessee from its earliest Settlement up to the year 1796; including the Boundaries of the State. 8vo, original calf (some pp. spotted, as usual). Knoxville, Tenn.: Printed for the Author, 1823

* THE VERY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, WITH THE LEAF OF "COPYRIGHT SECURED," PRECEDING TITLE. The work is largely devoted to the Border Wars, massacres and conflicts with the Southern tribes of Indians, the Indian material filling much of the greater portion of the work. The account of the attempted formation of the "State of Franklin" and the war which followed is a chapter but little known in American history.

259. HAZARD (EBENEZER). Historical Collections, consisting of State Papers and other Authentic Documents intended as materials for a History of the United States. 2 vols. 4to. Phila. 1792

* ONE OF THE FINEST COPIES, IF NOT ACTUALLY *the* FINEST COPY IN EXISTENCE, BEING IN THE ORIGINAL BOARDS, TOTALLY UNCUT, PRACTICALLY AS FRESH AS ON THE DAY OF ISSUE. The cloth back to Vol. I has been skillfully supplied.

The work embraces State papers relating to Columbus, Cabot, Sir Humphrey Gilbert and Walter Raleigh. Many of the documents are here printed for the first time, as it was the pioneer work of its kind. The Records of the United Colonies of New England, 1643–78, occupy the whole of the second volume. In these Records is incorporated much valuable information relating to the Indians, their massacres, wars against, etc., etc.

The author was one of the partners of the publishing firm of

Noel and Hazard with offices in New York. Accompanying the above copy is a FINE AUTOGRAPH LETTER from Noel and Hazard (written in the autograph of E. Hazard??) to Rev. Dr. Wheelock regarding supplies for Dartmouth College. The letter is written from New York, 1771, 1 page, 4to.

260. HAZARD (SAMUEL). Annals of Pennsylvania from the Discovery of the Delaware, 1609–1682. Thick 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phila. 1850

100

* Fine copy of the original issue. Contains extensive information regarding the Indian wars, massacres, etc., etc.

261. HECKEWELDER (JOHN). A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians . . . Anecdotes, Historical Facts, etc., etc. *Fine stipple portrait of Zeisberger.* 8vo. original boards, totally uncut, with label, some pp. spotted as usual and name on title. Phila. 1820

1900

* EXCEPTIONALLY RARE IN THIS FINE STATE. Mr. Field in his Indian bibliography gives an extensive and most interesting account of this work, from which we take the following:— "... It is the account of a large number of the aborigines, collected into a community ... sacrificed to the brutal and cowardly vengeance of a murderous mob. Ninety Christian men and women with their children were slaughtered and scalped without resistance to revenge the outrages of Pagan Indians whom the civilized wretches dared not attack," etc.

262. HECKEWELDER (JOHN). History, Manners and Customs of the Indian Nations. New and revised edition with Introduction and Notes, by W. C. Reichel. *Portrait.* Large 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phila. Hist. Scty. of Penn. 1876

200

* Laid in is a pamphlet entitled Indian Tradition of the First arrival of the Dutch at Manhattan Island, now New York.

263. HECKEWELDER (JOHN). Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians. Edited by William Elsey Connelley. *Portraits, facsimile maps, etc.* Thick royal 4to, three quarter pigskin, antique style gilt top, uncut.

1700

Cleveland, Burrows Bros., 1907

* No. 68 of 160 copies printed. One of the finest specimens of modern American book making, the general "get up" being of the highest quality. This edition was printed in full from the original manuscript, which differs in many respects from the edition of 1820.

In addition to the above work the volume contains the Knight and Slover Captivities and Captivity of Mrs. Francis Scott.

264. HELPS (ARTHUR). The Spanish Conquest in America, and its Relation to the History of Slavery and the Government of Colonies. 4 vols. 8vo, original cloth, uncut, one cover very slightly damaged. Lond. 1855–61

800

* First edition of each volume of this famous work. The whole of it is devoted to a history of the relations of the Indians of America and their Spanish invaders. The various narratives and histories describe the destruction of many of the Indian nations by the Spaniards.

A TRVE DISCOVRSE OF THE PRESENT ESTATE OF VIRGINIA,

and the ſucceſſe of the affaires there till the 18 of *Iune*. 1614.

TOGETHER.

WITH A RELATION OF THE ſeuerall Engliſh townes and forts, the aſſured hopes of that countrie and the peace *concluded with the Indians.*

The Chriſtening of *Powhatans* daughter *and her mariage with an Engliſh-man.*

Written by RAPHE HAMOR the yonger, late Secretarie in that Colony.

Alget, qui non ardet.

Printed at London by IOHN BEALE for WILLIAM WELBY dwelling at the ſigne of the *Swaune in Pauls Church-yard.* 1615.

HAMOR. TRUE DISCOVRSE OF THE PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA, 1615.
See no. 252.

265. HELPS (ARTHUR). The Life of Hernando Cortés. FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. *Woodcut maps.* 12mo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1871

266. HEDENDAAGSCHE HISTORIE of Tegenwoordige Staat van America. *With numerous plates and maps.* 3 vols. 8vo, contemporary binding in half calf, uncut. Amsterdam, 1766–69

* A history of the present States of America, embracing chiefly notices of those settled by Spain in both North and South America. The latter half of the third volume relates to Louisiana, Canada, and the countries near Hudson's Bay. The numerous maps and plates are well executed.

267. HENNEPIN (LOUIS). Nouvelle decouverte d'un très grand pays situé dans l'Amérique, entre le nouveau Mexique, et la Mer Glaciale. *Engraved title, 2 plates, including a* VIEW OF THE NIAGARA FALLS, *and 2 large folding maps.* 12mo, old vellum. Amsterdam, 1698

* VERY RARE, especially in fine condition and complete with the two plates and the two maps as the above copy. This forms the second part of Hennepin's travels. It includes the substance of his first book, but the author gives before the account of his voyage up the Mississippi, an account of a voyage he claims to have made down to the mouth and up again. It seems that HENNEPIN'S VIEW OF THE NIAGARA FALLS IS THE FIRST TO HAVE EVER APPEARED IN PRINT.

268. HENRY (ALEXANDER). Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories between the years 1760 and 1776. New edition, edited with notes illustrative and biographical by James Bain. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Bost. 1901

* Limited issue, each numbered.

269. HERIOT (GEORGE). Travels through the Canadas, containing a Description of the Picturesque Scenery on some of the Rivers and Lakes; with an Account of the Productions, Commerce, and Inhabitants of those Provinces and a Comparative View of the Manners and Customs of the several Indian Nations of North and South America. *With 27 fine folding tinted plates and a large colored map.* 4to, old half calf. Lond. 1807

* The FIRST EDITION. Part Second contains a minute description of the peculiarities of various nations of American aborigines, and the last pages are filled with Father Rasle's Vocabulary of the Algonquin Language.

270. HERNÁNDEZ (FORTUNATO). Las Razas Indigenas de Sonora y la Guerra del Yaqui. *Numerous illusts., some in colors, and maps.* Folio, wrappers. Mexico, 1902

* Contains grammars and dictionaries of the Cahita and Seri languages.

271. HERRERA (ANTONIO DE). Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las islas i tierra firme del Mar Oceano: Descripcion de las Indias occidentales. In 8 decades or parts, with *engraved title to each part and 14 folding maps in the "Descripcion de las Indias.* Bound in 4 vols. folio, calf, binding cracked.

Madrid, imprenta Real, 1726–30

* Each engraved title-page is divided into from ten to fourteen compartments, in which are represented some scenes of the conquests of the Indians by the invading Spaniards, a portrait of some eminent conqueror, seventy-two battle scenes, views of human sacrifices, of Indian life, etc. THE ABOVE EDITION IS THE BEST and was published by the learned GONZALES BARCIA, WITH THE ADDITION OF A COPIOUS AND VERY USEFUL INDEX.

272. HIBBARD (A. G.). History of the Town of Goshen, Conn., with Genealogies and Biographies. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. Hartford, Conn., 1897

* This volume contains in addition to accounts of the town during the French and Indian War, the captivity of Elizabeth Carter Oviatt by the Indians.

273. HILL (IRA). Antiquities of America explained. 12mo, old sheep (cracked). Name on title.

Hagers-town, 1831

* A very curious and scarce volume, unknown to Field. See Brinley, 5405.

274. HISTORICAL ADDRESS at the Wyoming Monument, July 3, 1878, on the 100th Anniversary of the Battle and Massacre of Wyoming; Narrative of the Captivity of Stephen Williams, Deerfield, 1889; On the Relative Antiquity of Ancient Peruvian Burials, by Ad. F. Bandelier. 3 pieces, 8vo, wrappers.

275. HODGES (GEORGE). Holderness: an Account of the beginnings of a New Hampshire Town. *Portraits and illusts.* 12mo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Bost. 1907

* Chapter II is devoted to "The Indian Trail," and gives an account of the tribes that inhabited the region, account of the battle between Major Robert Rogers and the Indians, etc.

276. HOLLISTER (H.). Contributions to the History of the Lackawanna Valley. *Portrait of the author.* 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1857

* Original edition. Contains much of interest relating to the Indians, their history, legends, relics, fortifications, etc., etc.

277. HOLMES (WILLIAM H.). Archeological Studies among the Ancient Cities of Mexico. (Field Columbian Museum.) Publication No. 8, Part I, Monuments of Yucatan; and Publication No. 16, Part II, Monuments of Chiapas, Oaxaca and the Valley of Mexico. TWO PARTS. *Maps and illusts.* 8vo, wrappers, uncut. Chicago, 1895 and 1897

278. HOORNBEEK (JOHANNES). De Conversione Indorum & Gentilium, Libri duo. Accessit eiusdem vita ab Amico edita. 4to, contemporary vellum. Amsterdam, 1669

* VERY SCARCE. FINE COPY, WITH THE RARE SUPPLEMENTARY SHEET *Mm* relating to the efforts of Mayhew, Eliot, Shepard, and others among the Indians in New England, which is usually missing. The portrait so seldom found is wanting in this copy. Laid in is a most interesting account of the work written on four pages by some former owner.

279. HOPKINS (SAMUEL). Historical Memoirs Relating to the Housatunnuk Indians; or An Account of the Methods used, and Pains taken, for the Propagation of the Gospel among that Heathenish-Tribe . . . An Address . . . representing the very great Importance of attaching the Indians to their Interest, not only by treating them justly etc., etc. 4to, newly and handsomely bound in three-quarter russet crushed levant morocco, gilt, gilt top.

Bost.; N. E. S. Kneeland, 1753

* THE GEORGE BANCROFT N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY DUPLICATE COPY, with the bookplate of the former and the duplicate stamp of the latter on reverse of title.

UNUSUALLY LARGE AND VERY FINE COPY, WITH SOME UNCUT LEAVES. VERY RARE.

280. HORNIUS (GEORGIUS). De originibus Americanis libri quatuor. 8vo, original vellum. Hagæ Comitis, 1652

* FIRST EDITION. VERY SCARCE. Written at the suggestion of De Laet, in answer to the "De Origine Gentium Americanorum" of H. Grotius, Hornius' theories concerning the original population of the Western continent are very curious and in many instances supported by great learning.

281. HORNIUS (GEORGIUS). De originibus Americanis libri quatuor. *Engraved title.* 12mo, original vellum. SCARCE. Hemipoli (Halberstadt), 1669

* The scarce second edition of the preceding work.

282. HOUGH (FRANKLIN B.). Proceedings of the Commissioners of Indian Affairs appointed by Law for the Extinguishment of Indian Titles in the State of New York. With Introduction and Notes by F. B. Hough. *Folding maps and facimile signatures.* 2 vols. Small 4to, half morocco. Albany, 1861

* Scarce. Autograph presentation from the publisher, Joel Munsell to D. B. McNeil, with inscription.

283. HOW (NEHEMIAH). A Narrative of the Captivity of Nehemiah How in 1745–47. Reprinted from the original edition of 1748, with introduction and notes by V. H. Paltsits. 8vo, cloth. Cleveland, 1904

* No. 83 of 267 copies printed.

284. HOYT (E.). Antiquarian Researches; comprising a History of the Indian Wars in the Country bordering Connecticut River and parts adjacent and other interesting

Events. 8vo. original boards, totally uncut with paper label. Greenfield, Mass., 1824

* FINE COPY. Exceedingly scarce in original boards. Contains a finely engraved title and a folding view of the old house in Deerfield, built about 1700, neither of which is mentioned by Mr. Field in his collation.

100

285. HUBBARD (WILLIAM). A Narrative of the Indian Wars in New England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607, to the year 1677. 12mo, sheep.

* A very scarce edition. Brattleborough, 1814

286. HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, AS FOLLOWS:

Part I. Kurtze Warhafftige Beschreibung der newen Reyse oder Schiffahrt so die Hollendischen Schiff in denn Orientalischen Indien (Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies). THE RARE FIRST ISSUE *8 plates and 4 maps.* Unbound. Title torn and worn and last leaf torn in the middle. Nurnberg, 1598

Part II. Ander Schiffart in die Orientalische Indien, so die Hollandische Schieff (welche in Martio 1598 aussgefahren, etc.) (The second voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies). Second issue of the third edition. *13 plates and 2 maps* (a few loose). Boards. Franckfurt, 1615

Part III. Dritter Theil Warhafftiger Relation der dreyen newen vnerhörten seltzamen Schiffahrt sodie Holländische und Seeländische Schiff, etc. (The attempt of the Dutch to discover a North East passage.) Third edition. *27 plates, 5 maps and a full-page woodcut.* Unbound, but good copy. Franckfurt, 1612

250

Part IV. Vierte Schiffart Warhafftige Historien einer Wunderbaren Schiffart, welche Ulrich Schmidel von Straubing von anno 1534 biss anno 1554 in American oder Newenwelt bey Brasilia und Rio della Plata gethan (The Voyage of Ulrich Schmidel to South America). FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST GERMAN EDITION. *Portrait of Schmidel, 15 plates* (plate 11 missing) *and map of South America* (much imperfect, only a small portion remaining). Unbound. Signatures E2, E3, G1 and last leaf missing, signature C4 much imperfect and several leaves mended in the lower margins. Noribergae, 1599

Part IV. The Latin Edition of the above tract. Vera historia, etc. *Portrait of Schmidel, 15 plates and a large map of South America in two folding sheets.* Full morocco, gilt edges. FINE COPY. Noribergae, 1599

Part V. Die Funffte Kurtze Wunderbare Beschreibung dess Goldreichen Königreichs Guianæ in America, etc. (Sir Walter Raleigh's Expedition to Guiana). *6 plates* (2 missing) *and map of the north part of South America.* Unbound. Somewhat soiled copy, several lower margins mended and year of imprint on title covered by the mending. Noribergae, 1603

Part VI. Sechste Theil. Kurtze Warhafftige Relation und beschreibung der Wunderbarsten vier Schiffarten, etc. (The Voyages of Magellan, Drake, Cavendish and van Nort). FIRST EDITION. *9 plates* (1 missing) *and 6 maps* (4 missing, 1 torn and another much damaged). Unbound. Several leaves mended and imprint torn from title. Noribergae, 1603

Part VII. Siebende Schiffart in das Goldreiche Königreich Guineam, in Africa, etc. (The Dutch discoveries in Guinea). Second Edition. *18 plates* (2 missing) *and a map.* Unbound. Somewhat soiled, otherwise good copy. Franckfurt, 1606

HULSIUS—*Continued.*

Part VIII. Achte Schiffart oder kurtze Beschreibung etlicher Reysen so die Holländer und Seeländer in die Ost Indien, etc. (The Voyages of the Dutch to the East Indies). Second Edition. *6 plates* (1 missing and one probably a reprint) *and a map.* Unbound. Franckfurt, 1608

Part IX. Neundte Schiffart, das ist: Grundliche Erklärung was sich mit den Holl-und Seeländern in Ost-Indien, etc. (The Voyages of the Dutch to the East Indies under Van Hagen). Second Edition. *4 plates and a map.* Unbound, but A FINE COPY. Franckfurt, 1612

Part X. Zehende Schiffahrt oder Reyse der Holländer und Seeländer in Ost Indien beschehen under dem Admiral Cornelis Matelief, etc. (The Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies under Admiral Matelief). FIRST EDITION. *4 plates and a folding map.* Unbound. Some leaves slightly soiled by use, otherwise good copy. Franckfurt, 1608

Part XI. Second portion. Eylffter Schiffart ander Theil oder kurtzer Verfolg und continuirung der Reise so von den Hollund Seeländern in die Ost Indien, etc. (The Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies under Admiral Verhuffen). FIRST EDITION. *4 plates.* Unbound, but A FINE COPY. Franckfurt, 1613

Part XII. Zwölffte Schiffahrt oder Kurtze Beschreibung der Newen Schiffahrt gegen Nord Osten uber die Amerische Inseln in Chinam und Japponiam, etc. (Hudson's Voyage in search of a North West Passage). FIRST EDITION. *6 maps, 3 of which folding and a copper-plate on the last page.* Unbound, but A FINE COPY. Oppenheim, 1614

Part XIII. Dreyzehente Schiffahrt Darinnen ein Warhafftiger und grundtlicher Bericht von den itzigen zustandt der Landtschafft Virginien, etc. (Raphael Hamor's account of English Settlement in Virginia). FIRST EDITION. *With the rare Folding map after Smith's New England, with his portrait.* Unbound. The 4 plates are missing. Hanaw, 1617

Part XIV. Viertzehende Schiffart, oder grundliche und warhaffte Beschreibung des Neuwen Engellandts, etc. (John Smith's Account of New England). FIRST EDITION. *1 plate and the rare folding map of New England after Smith's "New England," with his portrait.* Unbound. Plate neatly mounted, otherwise VERY FINE COPY. Franckfurt, 1617

Part XV. Funffzehende Schiffart, Warhafftiger und zuvor nie erhörter Bericht eines Engelischen, welcher mit einem Schiff die Auffart genandt in Cambaia, etc. (Robert Coverte's Voyage to Camboja). FIRST EDITION. Unbound. No map. FINE COPY. Hanaw, 1617

Part XVI. Die sechtzehende Schiffahrt, Journal oder Beschreibung der wunderbaren Reise Wilhelm Schouten auss Hollandt im Jahr 1615, etc. (Schouten's Voyage to the South Sea). The only edition. *5 plates and 4 folding maps.* Unbound, otherwise A FINE AND LARGE COPY. Franckfurt, 1619

Part XVIII. Achtzehender Theil der Newen Welt, das ist: grundliche volkommene Entdeckung aller der West Indianischen Landschafften, Insuln und Königreichen, etc. (Antonio Herrera's Account of the West Indies). The only edition. *14 maps, several of them folding maps.* Old boards, good copy. Franckfurt, 1623

Part XIX. Die Neuntzehende Schiffarth, inhaltendt funff Schiffarthen Samuel Brauns, etc. (Samuel Braun's Voyage to Congo, Angola, Guinea, etc.). The only edition. Paper covers. The 6 plates are missing. Franckfurt, 1626

HULSIUS—*Continued.*

Part XX. Zwantzigste Schifffahrt oder grundliche und sattsame Beschreibung dess Newen Engellands, etc. (Accounts of New England, Virginia and Bermuda). The only edition. *Folding map of New England* (loose, and Smith's portrait cut off and inserted in facsimile). Half morocco. All the 3 plates missing. Franckfurt, 1629

Part XXI. Die ein und zwantzigste Schifffahrt, oder grundliche und umbständliche fernere Beschreibung der vollkomnesten Landtschafft Brasilien, etc. (The Capture of Brazil and of the Spanish Fleet by the Dutch). The only edition. *With a plate* (should be 4 plates and a map). Unbound. Large copy. Franckfurt, 1629

Part XXIII. Christliche helden Insel Malta durch Johann Friederich Breithaupt (Breithaupt's Account of Voyage of the Brothers von Streitberg to Malta). Second Edition. *Engraved title and 9 plates and maps* (3 missing). Unbound. Several leaves foxed, engraved title and last leaf missing, and signat. P1 slightly damaged. Franckfurt, 1632

Part XXIV. Die vier und zwantzigste Schiffahrt, in welcher mit wahren umbständen beschreiben wird erstlich die denckwurdige Reyse nach Ost Indien, etc. (The Voyage of W. J. Bontekoe to the East Indies and China). The only edition. *With a plate* (should be 10). Unbound. Signatures I2 and I3 missing. Franckfurt, 1648

Part XXVI. Die XXVI. Schifffahrt: Beschreibung einer Reyse durch den See verständigen Capitain Herrn Johann Muncken, etc. (John Münk's attempt to discover the North West Passage). The only edition. *6 plates* (should be 10) *and a map.* Unbound. Franckfurt, 1650

* NOTWITHSTANDING THE IMPERFECTIONS OF SOME OF THE PARTS, THIS IS ONE OF THE MOST COMPLETE COLLECTIONS OF HULSIUS VOYAGES EVER SOLD IN AMERICA OR ABROAD EITHER BY AUCTION OR BY PRIVATE TRANSACTION. Sabin says that a complete set of them exceeds in rarity a set of De Bry, and Stevens remarks: "Who sets his heart on a perfect Hulsius, let him sit down and count the cost of time and treasure." All the parts here described have been collated according to the collation given in No. I of Contributions to a Catalogue of the Lenox Library, "Voyages of Hulsius." Each of the above relations has on the back of the title the stamp of the Lenox Library.

287. HUMBOLDT (ALEXANDER DE). Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America, with Descriptions of some of the Striking Scenes in the Cordilleras. Transl. by Helen M. Williams. WITH 20 COLORED OR ENGRAVED PLATES. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo, half brown polished morocco, gilt top, UNCUT. Lond. 1814

1150

* Uncut and colored copies are scarce.

288. HUMBOLDT (WILHELM VON). Über die Kawi-Sprache auf der Insel Java, nebst einer Einleitung über die Verschiedenheit des menschlichen Sprachbaues und ihren Einfluss auf die geistige Entwickelung des Menschengeschlechts. 3 vols. 4to, half morocco. Berlin, 1836–38

325

* VERY SCARCE. A great work of comparative philology. Kawi is related to the Sanscrit and Pali languages. The in-

troduction of 430 pages is an extremely valuable piece of critical writing, and speaks also of the origin and character of the Delaware language. Vol. 2 contains a few words in the Cree and Mexican languages, and vol. 3 a number of Indianisch, Cree and Delaware.

289. HUNTER (ANDREW F.). Notes of Sites of Huron Villages in the Township of Tiny (Simcoe County) and adjacent parts, 1899; In the Township of Medoute (Simcoe County), 1902: In the Township of Oro (Simcoe County), 1903. *Illusts. and maps.* 3 pieces 8 vo., wrappers.
Toronto, 1899–1903

290. HUNTER (JOHN D.). Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America, from childhood to the age of nineteen, with Anecdotes descriptive of their Manners and Customs, etc. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original boards, uncut, with paper label. Lond. 1823

* Scarce in this state. No portrait was issued with this (the first edition).

290*. HUNTER (JOHN D.). Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America. A new edition. *With portrait.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt top (edges scraped).
Lond. 1823

* This edition contains a portrait of the author that was not issued with the first edition published the same year; also the leaf to the editor of the Eclectic Review regarding his assistant whom the author did not name in the first edition, and which called forth a question regarding his existence.

291. HUNTER (JOHN D.). Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America, from Childhood to the age of Nineteen. The Third edition, with additions. *Portrait* (*an entirely different one to the preceding*). 8vo, original boards, totally uncut, paper label. FINE COPY.
Lond. 1824

291*. HUNTER (JOHN D.). Manners and Customs of several Indian Tribes located West of the Mississippi. 8vo, half calf. *Scarce.* Phila. 1823

* This edition is generally catalogued as the first, although the chances are that the English edition is the first. We therefore catalogue it (the English edition) as such.

292. HUTCHINS (THOMAS). A Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina; comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, etc. *3 engraved plans of the Rapids of the Ohio, villages in the Illinois Country, etc.* 8vo, half roan. ORIGINAL EDITION. *Scarce.* Lond. 1778

* From the Brevoort collection, dispersed in 1890. The Appendix contains Patrick Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois River, and a correct list of the different nations and tribes of Indians, etc.

292*. HUTCHINSON [(THOMAS).] The History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, from the First Settlement thereof in 1628, until its Incorporation with the Colony of Plimouth, Province of Main, &c. By the Charter of King William and Queen Mary, in 1691 . . . By Mr. Hutchinson, Lieutenant-Governor of the Massachusetts Province . . . The Second edition. Vol. I. 8vo, original calf (slightly cracked). Lond.: Printed for M. Richardson, 1765

1100

* With the reprinted title giving the proper date. This edition was published originally under date of MDCCLX until the error was discovered and the V added.

Also:

The History of the Province of Massachusetts-Bay, from the Charter of King William and Queen Mary, in 1691, Until the Year 1750. By Mr. Hutchinson, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province. The Second edition. Vol. II. 8vo, original calf.

Lond.: Printed by J. Smith for G. Kearsly, 1768

Together 2 vols.

* Uniform with the above, but with altered title, and printed nearly throughout from the Boston edition.

293. HUTTON (JAMES). A Letter to a Friend: in which some Account is given of the Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel among the Heathen . . . [in the British Dominions of North America]. 8vo, unbound.

150

Lond.: Printed in the Year 1769

"AN EXTREMELY RARE MORAVIAN TRACT RELATIVE TO THE INDIANS."—SABIN. The authorship was evidently unknown to him. He gives as the collation pp. 12, THIS COPY HAS THE ADDITIONAL PAGES of STATED RULES of the Brethren's Society. pp. (1)–8.

Hutton was the founder of the Moravian Church in England and was a friend of Benjamin Franklin.

294. ICAZBALCETA (JOAQUIN GARCIA). Apuntes para un Catálogo de escritores en Lenguas Indigenas de America. Square 16mo, half morocco.

Mexico, 1866

* EXTREMELY RARE. THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY OF EARLY MEXICAN LINGUISTIC IMPRINTS WAS PRINTED BY THE AUTHOR AT HIS OWN PRIVATE PRESS, ONLY 60 COPIES BEING ISSUED, THIS BEING NO. 24. WITH NUMEROUS AUTOGRAPH CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS BY MR. EAMES.

150

295. IMLAY (GILBERT). A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America . . . An Account of the Indian Nations, their Manners and Customs, and Reflections on their Origin, etc., etc. *Maps of the Western Territory, of the State of Kentucky, etc.* 8vo, original calf. *Fine copy.* Lond. 1797

1200

* Third edition, with great additions.

296. INDIAN NARRATIVES: containing a correct and interesting History of the Indian Wars from the Landing of the Pilgrim Fathers, 1620, to General Wayne's Victory, 1794 . . . correct account of the Capture and Sufferings of Mrs. Johnson, etc. 12mo, cloth. Claremont, N. H., 1854

* Scarce. Field No. 757.

297. INDIAN WARS OF NEW ENGLAND. A continuation of the State of New-England; Being a Farther Account of the Indian Warr; And of the Engagement betwixt the Joynt Forces of the United English Collonies and the Indians, on the 19th of December 1675. With the true Number of the Slain and Wounded, and the Transactions of the English Army since the said Fight . . . Together with an Account of the intended Rebellion of the Negroes in the Barbadoes. Small folio, half morocco, slightly rubbed. Lond.: Printed for Dorman Newman, 1676

* FROM THE BRINLEY-N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY COLLECTIONS. ENCEEDINGLY RARE. This relates to King Philip's War. Folio 2 CONTAINS THE VERY RARE SLIP OF "ERRATA" (pasted on reverse of title), which has comments written in an old hand. Pages 9-12 "To our Brethren and Friends, the Inhabitants of the Colony of the Massachusets" being the remonstrance of the Council of Mass. to the inhabitants of the colony, is PRINTED IN BLACK LETTER.

298. JAMES (G. W.). Indian Basketry. FIRST EDITION. *Numerous illusts.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1901

* The Brittin copy, with bookplate.

299. JAMESON (J. FRANKLIN). Narratives of New Netherlands, 1609–1664. Edited by J. F. Jameson. *Maps and facsimile.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1909

* Reprints of seventeenth century material relating to the Indians.

300. [JEFFERSON (THOMAS).] Notes on the State of Virginia; written in the year 1781, somewhat corrected and enlarged in the winter of 1782, for the use of a Foreigner of distinction, in answer to certain queries proposed by him respecting: 1. its boundaries; 2. rivers; 3. sea ports; 4. mountains, etc. 1782. 8vo, ORIGINAL MARBLED CALF, gilt back. [Paris, 1785]

* THE RARE FIRST EDITION, OF WHICH ONLY A FEW WERE PRIVATELY PRINTED FOR PRESENTATION TO FRIENDS OF THE AUTHOR AND PERSONS OF DISTINCTION. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR to Mons. Boutin, through Mr. Williams, with the following inscription in the latter's handwriting on the first flyleaf: "M. Williams a l'honeur de presenter ce petit temoignage de son attachement pour Monsieur Boutin, qu'il a receu de l'auteur Mons. Jefferson a cet effet. Mais comme ce digne ami desire que son ouvrage ne soit pas donné au public, M. Williams espère des bontés de Monsieur Boutin qu'il ne le

communiquera a personne dont il ne soit absolument sur, crainte que les volontés de l'auteur ne soient enfreintes." Also in this dedication, as in that written personally by Jefferson in the copy presented to Malesherbe, there is, as we see, the recommendation of putting the book in the hands of reliable persons only, to guard it against publication. A VERY FINE COPY.

301. JEFFERYS (T.). The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America, giving a particular Account of the Climate, Soil, Minerals, Animals, Vegetables, Manufactures, Trade, Commerce, and Languages, together with the Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners and Customs OF THE INDIANS, and other Inhabitants. Thick small folio, half morocco.

Lond. 1760

* This well-known work is divided into two parts or volumes, the first relating to Canada and Louisiana, the second to the West Indies and South America. It contains EIGHTEEN LARGE FOLDING MAPS AND PLANS, ALL BEAUTIFULLY ENGRAVED IN THE AUTHOR'S BEST MANNER, and which include plans of Quebec, Montreal, Louisburg, Siege of Quebec, and New Orleans, etc.

UNIQUE COPY, BEING EXTRA ILLUSTRATED WITH THE FOLLOWING RARE MATERIAL:

(1) A New Map of the North East Coast of Asia and North West Coast of America (from the London Magazine).

(2) A South View of Oswego, on Lake Ontario (from the London Magazine, 1760).

(3) Plan of the Town and Fortifications of Montreal or Ville Marie in Canada (with inset view of the Town, etc., of Montreal), (from the London Magazine).

(4) A View of Quebec from the Bason.

(5) A View of the taking of Quebec by the English Forces commanded by General Wolfe, Sept. 13th, 1759, (from the London Magazine, 1760).

(6) Louisiana, as formerly claimed by France (from the London Magazine).

(7) A Map of the Dutch Colonies of Surinam and Barbutins and the French Colony of Cayenne (from the London Magazine).

AT THE END IS A MANUSCRIPT INDEX TO THE NATURAL HISTORY COMPRISING NEARLY THREE HUNDRED ENTRIES.

302. JENNESS (JOHN S.). The Isles of Shoals: An Historical Sketch. FIRST EDITION. *Maps and illusts.* 12mo, cloth.

N. Y. 1873

* Contains interesting details regarding the early Indians, and a facsimile reproduction of Capt. John Smith's Map of New England.

Jesuit Relations, all Original Issues.

The most Important Collection of Original Issues of Jesuit Relations offered for sale in recent years.

303. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1633. Envoyée au R. P. Barth. Jacquinot Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Province de France. Par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie, superieur de la residence de Kebec. 8vo, boards (covers detached, several headings cut into). G. BANCROFT'S COPY, WITH BOOKPLATE. VERY RARE. Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1634

* SECOND ISSUE (Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 56). VERY RARE. This relation ANNOUNCES THE ARRIVAL OF CHAMPLAIN and of Fathers Brébeuf and Massé to Quebec, May 22, 1633. It relates also the construction of the Chapel of Our Lady of the *"Recouvrance."* Le Jeune speaks too of his school, where are over twenty Indian children, whose attainments in scholarship are described; and the eloquence and shrewdness displayed by the savages are dwelt upon. The work contains also interesting details on the language of the Indians.

304. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1636. Envoyée au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Iesus en la Province de France. Par le P. Paul Le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de Kébec. 8vo, calf (waterstained, margins of some leaves frayed, and upper and lateral margins of title damaged by damp).

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1637

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 63. THE VERY RARE FIRST ISSUE. This copy is a variation from the Lamoignon and Bancroft copies described by Paltsits, and it is unknown to him. Page 85 is the same as the Lamoignon-Lenox copy, and pp. 146-159 read as the Bancroft-Lenox copy. The above relation, although ascribed by all bibliographers to Le Jeune, because he was the superior and the editor, is however a composite: the first part being the annual report sent by him to his Provincial at Paris, and dated Quebec, August 28, 1636. The second part consists of a relation on the Huron mission, by Father Brébeuf, dated at Ihonatiria, July 16, of the same year, and sent down to Le Jeune by a native messenger. In the first part will be found an account of the death and burial of Champlain; and in the second, the news that the missionaries are compiling a grammar and a dictionary of the Huron dialect, and a chapter devoted to the peculiarities of this tongue.

305. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1638. Envoyée au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Province de France. Par le P. Paul Le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de Kebec. 8vo, ORIGINAL VELLUM. Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1638

* SECOND ISSUE, with the word *"Paul"* on title, instead of "Paule," the permission at end signed *"Estienne Binet"* in-

stead of "*Bstienne Einet,*" etc. (Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 70). The above relation consists of two parts: Part I, on the missions of New France in general, by the Superior father Le Jeune, is dated Three Rivers, August 25, 1638; Part II, the annual report to Le Jeune, from the Huron missions, by Father Le Mercier, is dated Ossossané, June 9, 1638. A FEW SPOTS ON 2 LEAVES, OTHERWISE A VERY FINE AND LARGE COPY, WITH SOME UNCUT LEAVES, OF THIS RARE ITEM.

306. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1639. Envoyée au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Province de France. Par le P. Paul Le Jeune, de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de Kébec. 8vo, half calf (some headings slightly shaved). Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1640

* THE VERY RARE FIRST ISSUE OF THE SECOND EDITION, unknown to Harrisse (Nouvelle France, No. 75), with the spelling "honneste" instead of "honeste," on p. 18, line 3; "donner" instead of "doner" on p. 23, line 2; "oüi" instead of "oüy" on p. 42, line 18; "loy" instead of "Loy," on p. 65, line 15, etc. This relation, although known as Le Jeune's, is the work of two writers. Part I is the report of the Superior, Father Le Jeune, to the Provincial at Paris, and chiefly refers to the work on the St. Lawrence; it is dated at Sillery, September 4, 1639, and in it will be found a detailed description of the foundation of the Ursuline convent at Quebec by Madame de La Peltrie, and the arrival of the nuns (August 1, 1639). The second part is the Huron report, made by Father Jerome Lalemant, and dated at Ossossané, June 7, 1639. He enumerates the priests who are laboring among the Hurons, describing their daily occupations, their plan of work, and their intentions for the near future. A description is given also of the various feasts, dances and other superstitious ceremonies of the Indians.

9750

307. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année M.DC.XL. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus de la Province de France. Par le P. Barthelemy Vimont, de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de Kebec. 8vo, full calf, gilt edges. Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1641

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 76. This Relation, although having Vimont's name on the title-page, was only edited by him. Part I was prepared by Father Le Jeune, and is dated Quebec, September 10, 1640; Part II is the report on the Huron mission by Father Jerome Lalemant, which is dated from the Hurons, May 27, 1640. The first part, containing Le Jeune's relation, is very important, as he enumerates in it ALL THE INDIAN TRIBES, OF WHOM THE FRENCH HAVE KNOWLEDGE, FROM LABRADOR TO HUDSON BAY, AND FROM THE MISSISSIPPI TO VIRGINIA. A VERY FINE COPY OF THIS RARE RELATION.

850c

308. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, es années 1640 et 1641. Envoyées au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus, de la Province de France. Par le P. Barthelemy Vimont de la mesme compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de

9000

Kebec. G. BANCROFT'S COPY WITH BOOKPLATE. 8vo, half calf. Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1642

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 77. RARE. Although the name of Father Vimont is on the title, however, his part seems to have been that only of nominal editor. Part I is by Father Paul Le Jeune; it was addressed to the Provincial, and carried by Le Jeune, personally to France. Likewise, Part II (on the Huron mission) is addressed directly to the Provincial by Father Jerome Lalemant. In the first part is described the work of the Ursulines, who not only teach the French girls of the Colony, but have also a little seminary of young Indian girls; the progress of affairs at St. Joseph de Sillery, the new settlement of Indian converts, a detailed account of various conversions, etc. At the end of Part II is a specimen of the Huron language, accompanied by a French translation.

309. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1642. Envoyée au R. P. Jean Filleau Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Province de France. Par le R. P. Barthelemy Vimont de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de Kebec. 8vo, full crushed levant morocco gilt, gilt edges, BY RIVIERE. Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1643

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, 80. THE VERY RARE FIRST ISSUE, with the words *"l'Alemand,"* on p. 89, line 3, and *"Vincent"* on p. 91, line 23 of part I, which were corrected to *"Lalemant"* and *"Vimont"* in the second issue. Also this relation, like others, is in two parts. Part I, the Quebec report, is by Barthélemy Vimont, superior of the Quebec residence, who dates it October 4, 1642; Part II, the Huron report, is by Father Jerome Lalemant, and is dated Ste. Marie, in the Huron country, June 10, 1642. The account of the Hospital at Quebec in Father Vimont's relation is very interesting, as is also that of the noble work of the Ursuline Seminary. FINE AND PERFECT COPY.

310. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1642. & 1643 Envoyée au R. P. Jean Filleau Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Province de France. Par le R. P. Barthelemy Vimont, de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de toute la Mission. 8vo, old calf (some leaves slightly waterstained and old names on the title, otherwise good and sound copy). Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1644

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 81. THE VERY RARE EARLIEST ISSUE with pp. 306 and 307 mispaged 326 and 327, while in later impressions the mispagination has been rectified. Owing to the fact that the Iroquois had captured the year's report of the Huron missions, this relation is written wholly by the Superior, Father Vimont; it is without date, but was probably written in the early autumn of 1643. Vimont describes especially the manner of Life of the Indians of the Sillery mission, and speaks of their piety and zeal, and gives an account of Father Jogues's capture by the Iroquois, of his sufferings among them, and of the happy event of his deliverance. To this relation is appended a formal declaration by the directors and associates of the Company of New France, exonerating the Jesuits from the oft-preferred charge of having commercial interests in Canada, or any connection with the fur trade.

311. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France és années 1643. & 1644. Envoyée au R. P. Jean Filleau, Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Province de France. Par le R. P. Barthelemy Vimont, de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de toute la Mission. Bound in 2 vols. 8vo, half calf (names on titles and some leaves slightly waterstained, otherwise good copy).

Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1645

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, 83. This issue is unknown to Mr. Paltsits. Pp. 52-63 (Part I) are like the Bancroft-Lenox copy, and p. 67 like the Lamoignon-Lenox copy; that is to say, that pp. 52-63 are of the first issue, and p. 67 of the second issue. This relation consists of two parts: The first, the usual general survey by Father Vimont, is dated at Quebec, September 5, 1644; the second, by Father Lalemant, is devoted to the Huron mission, and covers two years, 1642-44. This last report is preceded by a letter of Father Vimont to his Provincial, dated Quebec, September 1, 1644, in which he tells him that the first copy, which the Huron Fathers had forwarded to him, fell into the hands of the Iroquois. A second copy reached him too late for transmission to France in 1643, and consequently, was delayed until 1644, when it went over with a supplementary report for that year.

3000

312. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, és années 1644. & 1645. Envoyée au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Province de France. Par le P. Barthelemy Vimont de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de Kebec. 8vo, ORIGINAL VELLUM (title mounted and spotted with ink, otherwise good and large copy).

Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1646

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, 84. VERY RARE, especially with the blank fourth preliminary leaf, as the above copy. This relation consists of only one part (dated at Quebec, October 1, 1645), written by Father Vimont. He announces the peace, just concluded with the dreaded Iroquois, and the concession of the fur trade to the inhabitants of the country by the Company of New France and the Montreal Associates respectively. Much space is devoted to the pious utterances and behavior of the Christian Indians. The relation is supplemented by a letter from Father Jerome Lalemant, dated in the Huron country, May 15, 1645, concerning that mission.

2000

313. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable és Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Nouvelle France, es années 1645. & 1646. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France. Par le Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie. 8vo, full morocco with the Lenox arms stamped in gold on the centre of both covers, gilt edges.

Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1647

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 86. THE VERY RARE EARLIEST ISSUE, with the words "*Tap de Nama,*" instead of "*Tapoué Nama*" on p. 176, line 10. This relation is divided in two parts: the first by Father Jerome Lalemant, appointed in 1646 to succeed Father Vimont as superior of the Jesuit order in

5250

Canada, consists of a preliminary letter to the Provincial in France (dated Quebec, October 28, 1646), and ten chapters giving a general view of the missions, particularly of the lower country; Part II is the Huron report, by Father Ragueneau, consisting also of a preliminary note to the Provincial (dated from the Hurons, May 1, 1646, and eight chapters detailing the particulars of the work in Huronia.

314. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable és Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Nouvelle France, sur le grande fleuve de S. Laurens en l'année 1647. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France par le Superieur des Missions de la mesme Compagnie. 8vo, half calf. THE GEORGE BANCROFT COPY, WITH BOOKPLATE.

Paris: Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1648

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 87. RARE. This relation was written by Jerome Lalemant, as superior, and dated Quebec, October 20, 1647. It relates the renewed incursions of THE TREACHEROUS IROQUOIS INTO CANADA, ESPECIALLY THEIR MURDER OF FATHER JOGUES and his companion, and their successes against the Algonquins, which enabled them to block the upper rivers against access in either direction. FINE COPY.

315. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable és Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, és années 1647 & 1648. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France. Par le Superieur des Missions de la mesme Compagnie. 8vo, full crushed levant morocco gilt, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. Paris: Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1649

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 89. The above relation consists of two parts. Part I, containing ten chapters, is the usual general report of affairs on the Lower St. Lawrence, from Father Jerome Lalemant, as superior, to Father Estienne Charlet, the Provincial of the Society in France, and it is dated Quebec, October 15, 1648. The second part, divided into seventeen chapters, treats of the Huron mission, and is by Father Paul Ragueneau, who writes from the Huron country under the date of April 16, 1648. He gives, too, a description of the mission to the Algonkin tribes dwelling about Lake Huron. These tribes are enumerated, and incidentally is given an account of the other great lakes (making what is apparently, the first written mention of Lake Superior by that name) and of the tribes that dwell upon their shores. A VERY FINE COPY OF THIS RARE ITEM.

316. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la mission des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus aux Hurons, pays de la Nouvelle France, és années 1648 & 1649. Envoyée au R. P. Hierosme Lalemant, Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France. Par le P. Paul Ragueneau, de la mesme Compagnie. 8vo, half calf. THE GEORGE BANCROFT COPY, WITH BOOKPLATE. Paris: Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1650

* THE VERY RARE FIRST ISSUE, with vignette on title, 3 prelim. leaves, 103 pp., etc. (See Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 90.) The prefatory epistle of Ragueneau is dated May 1, 1649, and

that of Hierosme Lallemant, which follows, September 8, 1649. This relation contains an account of the murder of Fathers Jean de Brebeuf and Gabriel Lalemant by the Hurons, and ends with an epistle from I. M. Chaumonot, dated "De l'Isle S. Joseph," June 1, 1649. Fine copy.

317. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la mission des pères de la Compagnie de Iésus aux Hurons, pays de la Nouvelle France, és années 1648 & 1649. Envoyée au R. P. Hierosme Lalemant, Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France. Par le P. Paul Ragueneau, de la mesme compagnie. Pour la faire tenir au R. P. Provincial de la mesme Compagnie. 8vo, unbound (rather short copy, otherwise in good sound condition). Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1650

2500

* THE RARE SECOND ISSUE, with typographical ornament on the title, 2 prelim. leaves, 116 pp., etc. (Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 91). The matter here contained is the same as in the first issue, with the exception that pp. 104-114 contain additional news, brought by a later vessel from Canada, of the fortune of the Huron mission.

318. JESUIT RELATIONS. Narratio historica eorum, quæ Societas Iesu in Nova Francia fortiter egit et passa est, annis M.DC.XLIIX & XLIX, a Gallico in Latinum translata a P. Georgio Gobat eiusdem Societatis Iesu. 16mo, ORIGINAL VELLUM. Oeniponti, typis Hieronymi Agricolæ, 1650

3000

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 93. A Latin translation of Father Ragueneau's Relation, with some alterations. It contains an account of the murder of Jean de Brebeuf and Gabriel Lalemant by the Hurons. RARE, ESPECIALLY IN FINE CONDITION as the above copy, and with the two last blank leaves. Astor library stamp on title.

319. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Iésus, aux Hurons, & aux païs plus bas de la Nouvelle France, depuis l'Esté de l'année 1649, jusques à l'Esté de l'année 1650. Envoyée au R. P. Claude de Lingendes Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Province de France. Par le R. P. Ragueneau, Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France. 8vo, half calf. THE GEORGE BANCROFT COPY, WITH BOOKPLATE.

7500

Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1651

* THE VERY RARE FIRST ISSUE, WITH THE TAIL PIECE OF FRUITS ON P. 171, and pp. numbered 178 (see Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 95). This relation is entirely written by the new superior, Ragueneau, being dated at Quebec, Sept. 1, 1650; it is supplemented by a letter penned by Jerome Lalemant, apparently soon after his arrival in France. This relation contains an account of the removal of the Huron Christians from their ruined country to the more sheltered vicinity of the French settlements. A few headings slightly shaved.

320. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable és Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, és années 1650 &

7000

1651, envoyée an R. P. Provincial de la Province de France, par le P. Paul Ragueneau, Superieur des Missions de la mesme Compagnie. 8vo, full morocco, with the Lenox arms stamped in gold on the centre of both covers, gilt edges. Paris: Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1652

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 97. The relation is a brief document consisting of three short chapters by Ragueneau, as superior, in the main a summary of the annual reports to him, from the several missions, followed by a journal and letter by Buteux. Ragueneau's introductory letter to his Provincial in Paris, is dated at Quebec, Oct. 28, 1651. In his opening chapter Ragueneau describes the conditon of the French settlements, "which would be an earthly paradise for both the savages and the French, were it not for the terror of the Iroquois." Library stamps on title, otherwise FINE AND LARGE COPY OF THIS RARE VOLUME.

321. JESUIT RELATIONS. Breve Relatione d'alcune missioni de'PP. della Compagnia di Giesù nella Nuova Francia del P. Francesco Gioseppe Bressani della medesima compagnia, all'Eminentiss. e Reverendiss. Sig. Card. de Lugo. 4to, full crushed levant morocco gilt, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. Macerata: Heredi di Agostino Grisei, 1653

* THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. FINE AND LARGE COPY. Not described by Harrisse in his "Nouvelle France," but he refers to it in the note appended to No. 475. The book "gives, in popular style, and often abridged from the Relations and other contemporary documents, an account of the Canadian Indians (especially of the Hurons); of the Jesuit missions among them, and the difficulties incident to their conversion; and of the death of Jogues, Daniel, and other missionaries who have fallen at their posts in this arduous service." Part I tells of the situation and characteristics of New France; part II of the conversion of the natives; and part III of the death of several Jesuit fathers. The author had been a missionary among the Hurons from 1645 to 1649. As the Jesuit relations had been printed in French only and as the Roman Catholics of Europe were interested in the progress of work in America, Father Bressani published this account in Italian. For a French translation see No. 334, below.

322. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la mission des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, au Pays de la Nouvelle France, depuis l'été de l'année 1652 jusques à l'été de l'année 1653. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France. Par le Superieur des missions de la mesme Compagnie. 8vo, ORIGINAL VELLUM. Somewhat water-stained, otherwise good copy.
Paris: Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1654

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 101. This relation was sent by the new Superior, François le Mercier, and is dated Quebec, October 29, 1653. The first chapter, written by the Paris editor, tells of the capture by an English vessel of the ship on which was conveyed Father Du Peron and the Canadian mail to France. Many of the papers were lost and consequently the relation of this year is not complete.

323. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Mission des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, és années 1653 & 1654. Envoyée au R. P. Nicolas Royon, Provincial de la Province de France. Par le R. P. François Le Mercier, Superieur des Missions de la mesme Compagnie. 8vo, half calf. Two names on title, otherwise fine copy.

Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1655

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 103. The above relation was wholly written by Father François Le Mercier, with the exception of the last chapter, which is an epitome of information on Canadian matters received by the Paris editor from other sources. The Superior, in his introductory note to the Provincial (dated Quebec, September 21, 1654), mentions the success of Father Le Moyne's recent journey to the Iroquois Country, and the consequent opening for a mission there, and he asks that six more Fathers be sent to Canada.

2500

324. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la mission des pères de la Compagnie, au pays de la Nouvelle France, és années 1655 & 1656. Envoyée au R. P. Louys Cellot, Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Province de France. 8vo, half calf. Library stamp on title and first blank leaf wanting, otherwise a fine copy.

Paris: Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1657

* The above relation is written by Father Jean de Quen, in the absence of his superior (Le Mercier) at the Onondaga mission recently begun by the Jesuits. This enterprise constitutes the main subject-matter of the relation. A prefatory note by De Quen, dated Quebec, September 7, 1656, outlines the chief events of the year, among which Le Moyne's second voyage to the Mohawk country, his visits to the Dutch settlement at Fort Orange, the embassy of Fathers Dablon and Chaumonot to the Onondagas, etc. In this relation will also be found an interesting description of many superstitious rites of the Onondaga Indians and their annual ceremonies in preparation for war. Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 109.

3000

325. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, és années mil six cens cinquante six & mil six cens cinquante sept. 8vo, unbound. Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1658

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 110. This relation is prefaced by a short letter to the Provincial from Le Jeune, procurator in France for the Canadian missions. He explains that misfortune has again befallen the *Relation* (this year written by De Quen); the ship by which it was sent was "captured by the Spaniards, and all the letters on boards were thrown into the Sea." Le Jeune therefore compiles a report of the mission work, from some letters recovered from the disaster, and some others, which arrived in France too late for the *Relation* published last year. THE REPORT OF THIS YEAR DEALS WITH THE WORK BEGUN AMONG THE IROQUOIS TRIBES, which indicates great promise of success. RARE. GEORGE BANCROFT'S COPY, WITH HIS AUTOGRAPH SIGNATURE ON TITLE.

2000

326. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Nouvelle France, és années mil six cent cinquante neuf & mil six cent soixante. Envoyeé au R. P. Claude Boucher Provincial de la Province de France. 8vo, ORIGINAL VELLUM. Library stamps on title.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1661

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 115. This relation is accredited to Lalemant, as superior of the Canadian missions, although his name does not appear as its writer. He begins by comparing the peaceful and prosperous conditions of Old France with the sad and gloomy aspect of affairs in the New, caused by the cruel and harrassing war incessantly waged by the Iroquois against the French Colonists. Lalemant sketches also the history, character and political condition of the Iroquois tribes. A chapter is devoted to an account of the Algonquin tribes, who had fled westward from the Iroquois. One of the most remarkable occurrences mentioned here is the almost total suppression of drunkenness amongst the Indians, through the efforts of Father Laval. Several leaves wormed in the lower margin, otherwise GOOD AND LARGE COPY OF THIS RARE ITEM.

327. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux Missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Nouvelle France, és années 1660 & 1661. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France. 8vo, ORIGINAL VELLUM. Several leaves water-stained, text of one leaf damaged in the lower parts, and plain lower margins of some leaves damaged.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1662

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 117. The relation is prefaced by an urgent and eloquent appeal to the King of France for aid to Canada; this is signed by Father Paul Le Jeune, Paris agent of the Canadian missions, who is apparently the editor of the publication. In the opening chapter is given a melancholy account of the wretched condition to which the Iroquois have reduced the French Colony. In the third chapter is contained a journal (probably written by Dablon) of the first voyage towards the North Sea, in which is given an account of the mission to the Cree tribes. The last chapter concerns Le Moyne's mission to Onondaga, to procure the release of the French captives there.

328. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Nouvelle France, és années 1662 & 1663. Envoyée au R. P. Castillon Provincial de la Province de France. 8vo, ORIGINAL VELLUM.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy et Seb. Mabre-Cramoisy, 1664

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 121. This relation was written by Father Jerome Lalemant. It contains a description of the reverses sustained by the Iroquois at the hands of the Algonquins and other tribes; of the notable earthquake of 1663, which was preceded by mysterious aërial phenomena; and of the death of Father Ménard. At the end is an account of St. Lawrence Valley, written by some one commissioned to examine the country. Library stamps on title and last leaf, otherwise A FINE AND LARGE COPY WITH THE EXTREMELY RARE HALF TITLE.

329. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, és années 1664 & 1665. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France. *With a folding plan of the fortification on the Richelieu River.* 8vo, full morocco, with the Lenox arms stamped in gold on the centre of both covers, gilt edges.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy & Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, 1666

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 124. ONE OF THE VERY RARE COPIES WITH THE LETTER WRITTEN BY THE SUPERIOR OF THE HOSPITAL NUNS AT QUEBEC, dated October 23, 1665, giving an account of their labors, and thanking her correspondent for aid sent to the hospital; the letter ends with a list of medicines, utensils, etc., needed in the hospital. It is evident that it was printed separately, because it has its own signatures and pagination; probably it was also distributed separately and its presence in some copies is purely incidental. The folded plan mentioned above, is of considerable interest and is very often lacking. This relation was sent by François Le Mercier, the new Canadian Superior; he relates the circumstances connected with Tracy's commission to visit all the French possessions in America, the erection of the three new forts on the Richelieu River, ordered by Tracy, Nouvel's second journey to Lake Manikouagan, etc. A chapter is devoted to two comets, which were visible at Quebec, in the winter of 1664-65, with scientific observation. Library stamps on title and last leaf, otherwise fine copy.

F00

330. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Nouvelle France, les années 1669 & 1670. Envoyée au R. P. Estienne Dechamps Provincial de la Province de France. 8vo, half calf. First 32 leaves mouse eaten in the lower part of the lateral margins.

Paris: Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, 1671

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 135. The Work is prefaced by an undated letter from François Le Mercier to the Provincial in France, in which he exultantly announces that "all the Iroquois nation is on the eve of embracing the Christian religion," to which subject is devoted a large part of the relation; a good part is also occupied by the report of the Ottawa mission, made by Father Dablon to his Quebec superior, in which will be found a detailed description of Lake Superior and its Fisheries, and considerable information, obtained from the Indians, regarding the copper-mines of the region.

750

331. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France les années 1670 & 1671. Envoyée au R. P. Jean Pinette Provincial de la Province de France. *With a large folding map of Lake Superior, and a woodcut diagram.* 8vo, vellum.

Paris: Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, 1672

* Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 138. This relation was sent to the Provincial of France by Father Claude Dablon, superior of the Canadian missions. He relates the recent extension of the missionary field, now rendered possible on account of the peace between the Iroquois and Ottawas, and gives an account of the Huron colony near Quebec; part II concerns the mis-

750

sions to the Iroquois tribes, and in part III are described the Ottawa missions. A chapter is devoted to the character, manners and customs of the Illinois Indians and to the Mississippi river and valley. On p. 148 is to be found an account of parhelia or mock suns, which were observed in the winter of 1671, and of which is given an illustration on p. 154. Slightly foxed, otherwise good and sound copy of this volume, which is ESPECIALLY RARE WHEN COMPLETE WITH THE MAP, AS THE ABOVE COPY. Autograph on title of the celebrated French orientalist, A. H. Anquetil-Duperron.

SECOND SESSION.

332. JESUIT RELATIONS. O'Callaghan (E. B.). Jesuit Relations of Discoveries and other Occurrences in Canada and the Northern and Western States, 1632–1672. 8vo, wrappers. N. Y. 1847

75

* Reprinted from the N. Y. Hist. Society Proceedings. The first bibliography ever printed on the Jesuit Relations. Scarce.

333. JESUIT RELATIONS. O'Callaghan (E. B.). A Few Notes on the Jesuit Relations. Broadside sheet, printed on blue paper. 4to. [N. Y.] 1853

60

* This extremely rare supplement to the bibliography of 1847 contains a tabulated list of all the copies of the Jesuit Relations known to Dr. O'Callaghan in 1853, with the names of their owners.

334. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation abrégée, de quelques missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, par le R. P. F. J. Bressany. Traduit par le R. P. F. Martin. *Illusts. and maps.* 8vo, wrappers. Montréal, 1852

75

335. JESUIT RELATIONS. Dr. Shea's complete "Cramoisy" series of unpublished Jesuit Relations, as follows:

1. Gravier, Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Mission de l'Immaculate Conception, 1693–94.
2. Bigot, Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la mission Abnaquise l'année 1684.
3. Bigot, Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la mission Abnaquise 1685.
4. Bigot, Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la mission des Abnaquis, 1701.
5. Relation du voyage entrepris par feu M. Robert Cavelier, Sieur de La Salle.
6. Vie du R. P. Pierre Joseph Marie Chaumonot.
7. Suite de la vie du R. P. Pierre Joseph Marie Chaumonot.
8. Tranchepain, Relation du voyage des premières Ursulines à la Nouvelle Orléans.

4,00

9. Registres des Baptesmes et Sepulture au Fort Duquesne.
10. Journal de la guerre du Micissippi contre le Chicachas.
11. Relation ou Journal du voyage du R. P. Jacques Gravier.
12. Dablon, Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France les années 1673–79.
13. Dablon, Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France les années 1672 et 1673.
14. Relations diverses sur la Bataille du Malangueulé.
15. Relation de la mission du Missisipi in 1700.
16. Jogues, Novum Belgium, description de Nieuw Netherland.
17. Extrait de la Relation des aventures et Voyage de M. Sagean.
18. Relation de sa captive parmi les Onneiouts par P. Milet.
19. Relation des affaires du Canada, in 1696.
20. The same. Second Edition.
21. Epistola, Rev. P. Gabrielis Dreuillettes.
22. The same. Second edition.
23. Bigot, Relation de la mission Abnaquise, l'année 1702.
24. Lettre du P. Jacques Gravier, 23 Fevrier, 1708.
25. Recueil de pièces sur la Négociation.
26. Copie d'une lettre escrite par le père Jacques Bigot l'an 1684.
27. Gendron, Quelques particularitéz du Pays des Hurons.

27 volumes, royal 8vo, and smaller, cloth, etc.
N. Y. 1857–69

* FINE COMPLETE SET OF THESE IMPORTANT RELATIONS, which were here published for the first time from the original manuscripts. Only a very limited number of each was issued.

950

336. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relations des Jésuites contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle-France. 3 vols. thick royal 8vo, half morocco.
Quebec, 1858

* Published by authority of the Canadian Government, after their almost complete set of the original issues had been destroyed in the great fire of 1854.

The series commences with Pere Biard's Relation published in 1616, and ends with that of Claude Dablon's published in 1673. Contains a complete index to the whole.

285

337. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relations inédites de la Nouvelle-France [1672–1679], pour faire suite aux anciennes relations [1615–1672]. *With 2 maps.* 2 vols. 8vo, wrappers.
Paris, 1861

* These two volumes contain Father Claude Dablon's relations published from the original manuscripts, as well as the voyages and discoveries of Father Marquette, and the continuation of his voyages by Father Allouez, also that published from the original autograph MSS.

338. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de sa captivité parmi les Onneiouts, en 1690–1, par le R. P. Pierre Milet. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1864

* Only 100 copies printed, No. XVIII of Shea's "Cramoisy" series.

339. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de la Mission Abnaquise de St. François de Sales l'année 1702. Par le P. Jacques Bigot. 12mo, unbound. N. Y. 1865

* Very limited issue.

340. JESUIT RELATIONS. DR. O'CALLAGHAN'S COMPLETE SERIES OF REPRINTS, as follows: 1. Missio Canadensis, Epistola ex Portu-regali in Acadia transmissa ad præpositum generalem S. I. a R. Petro Biardo; 2. Copie de trois lettres escrittes ès années 1625 et 1626, par le P. Charles Lallemant; 3. Lettre du R. P. L'Allemand, envoyée de Bordeaux au R. P. Supérieur du Collège des Jesuites à Paris, datée du 22 Nov., 1629; 4. Canadicæ Missionis Relatio ab anno 1611 usque ad annum 1613, cum statu eiusdem Missionis, annis 1703 et 1710, auctore Josepho Juvencio; 5. De regione et moribus Canadensium seu Barbarorum Novæ Franciæ, auctore Josepho Juvencio; 6. Relatio rerum gestarum in Novo Francica Missione, annis 1613 & 1614; 7. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1626, envoyée au P. Hierosme L'Allemant par le P. Charles L'Allemant; 8. Lettre du Père Charles L'Allemant envoyée au Père Hierosme L'Allemant, où sont contenus les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages. 8 vols. 12mo, sheets, uncut, as issued.

Albany: Munsell, 1870–71

* Only 25 copies of each printed. This fine and interesting little set is now rare.

341. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de la Nouvelle France, de ses terres, naturel du Païs, & de ses Habitants, faicte par le P. Pierre Biard. Lyon, L. Muguet, 1616. *Facsimile reprint.* Thick 8vo, sheets, uncut.

[Albany: Munsell, 1871]

* Only 25 copies printed. This is the first relation of the Missions of the Jesuits to Canada. The above facsimile was edited by E. B. O'Callaghan; two autograph letters signed by the same are laid in. Both letters refer to copies of Relations edited by E. B. O'Callaghan.

342. JESUIT RELATIONS. The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents Travels and Explorations of the Jesuit Missionaries in New France, 1610–1791. The original French, Latin and Italian texts, with English translations and notes. *With numerous portraits, facsimiles of rare maps, etc., etc.* Edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites, Secty. of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. COMPLETE

SET in 73 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut, contents of each vol. lettered. Cleveland: Burrows Bros., 1896–1902

* LIMITED TO 750 SETS. NOW SCARCE. Vols. 72 and 73 comprise the exhaustive Index to the whole work.

THIS IS THE FINEST COLLECTED ISSUE IN ENGLISH OF THIS IMPORTANT COLLECTION.

---

343. JESUIT TRAVELS. The Travels of several learned Missioners of the Society of Jesus into divers parts of the Archipelago, India, China, AND AMERICA, containing a general description of the most remarkable Towns, etc., etc. 8vo, full panelled calf. Lond. 1714

* Scarce. Contains Marest's letter regarding the settlement of the French at Hudson's Bay, Extract of an Account of the Country of Acadia in North America, Spanish Relation to the Moxos in America, their Ceremonies, Ornaments, etc., etc.

344. JESUIT TRAVELS. Lockman (Mr.). Travels of the Jesuits into various parts of the World, particularly China and the East-Indies, intermix'd with an Account of the Manners, Government, Civil and Religious Ceremonies, Natural History, etc., of the several Nations visited by those Fathers. *Folding maps.* 2 vols. 8vo, original calf. Lond. 1762

* Second and corrected (and best) edition. This is an abridgment of the first ten volumes of the "Lettres Édifiantes," containing particulars of the Jesuit missions in Peru, Mexico, California, Hudson's Bay, and among the Moxos and Chiriguanos of South America.

345. JEWITT (JOHN R.). A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of John R. Jewitt, only survivor of the Crew of the Ship Boston, during a captivity of nearly three years among the Savages of Nootka Sound, with an account of the manners, mode of living, and religious opinions of the natives. *With 2 plates.* 12mo, half calf. Middletown, Wakefield [Eng.] reprinted, 1820

* "The narrative of Jewitt affords us many new and interesting particulars of the life and habits of the most savage of American aborigines. It is probably as faithful a portrayal of them as could be made by an unlettered man, after the lapse of several years. A vocabulary of the Nootka language, containing nearly one hundred words, occupies page 4."—FIELD, *Indian Bibliography.* SCARCE.

346. JEWITT (JOHN R.). The Captive of Nootka; or the Adventures of John R. Jewett [*sic*]. *Illust.* 16mo, cloth (somewhat worn). Phila. 1869

* Popular edition (edited by S. G. Goodrich) of this interesting captivity, written by Richard Alsop, which contains many new particulars relating to the Indians. The early editions contain a vocabulary; this does not.

347. JOHNSON (CLIFTON). An Unredeemed Captive; being the Story of Eunice Williams, who, at the age of seven years, was carried away from Deerfield by the Indians, 1704. *Illust.* 8vo, wrappers, pp. 54.
[Holyoke, Mass.], 1897

348. JOHNSON (CRISFIELD). History of Erie County, N. Y. 8vo, cloth. Buffalo, N. Y., 1876

* Contains much interesting data regarding the Eries, the Iroquois, Senecas, etc., etc.

349. JOHNSON (ELIAS). Legends, Traditions and Laws of the Iroquois, or Six Nations, and History of the Tuscarora Indians. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Lockport, N. Y., 1881

* Scarce. Inscription on fly-leaf reads: "*Charles W. Dobbins, Bought of the Author, August 28: 1885.*" The author was a Tuscarora Indian.

350. JOHNSTON (CHARLES). A Narrative of the Incidents attending the Capture, Detention and Ransom of Charles Johnston of Botetourt County, Va., who was made prisoner by the Indians on the river Ohio, 1790 . . . Sketches of Indian Character and Manners. Post 8vo, original boards, with cloth back and label, totally uncut. N. Y. 1827

* The rare original edition in remarkable state, being practically as fresh as on the day of issue.

351. JOHNSTON (CHARLES). Incidents attending the Capture, Detention, and Ransom of Charles Johnston of Virginia. Reprinted from the original, with introduction and notes by E. E. Sparks. *Map.* 8vo, cloth.

* No. 9 of 250 copies printed. Cleveland, 1905

352. [JOMARD.] Seconde note sur une pierre gravée, trouvée dans un ancien tumulus Américain, et, a cette occasion, sur l'idiome Libyen. 8vo, wrappers. Paris [1845]

353. JOMARD. Note sur les Botecudos, accompagnée d'un Vocabulaire de leur langue et de quelques remarques; Langue des Indiens Cheyennes; Chemin de fer Atlantico-Pacifique; Note sur la baie de San Francisco; Isthme de Panama. 8vo, paper. Extract of the "Bulletin de la Société de Géographie." Paris, Novembre et Dec., 1846

354. JONES (CHARLES C.). Indian Remains in Southern Georgia. An Address. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 25.
Savannah, 1859

* By one of the most prominent Southern authorities of his time.

355. JONES (CHARLES C.). Monumental Remains of Georgia. Part first (all ever issued). 8vo, wrappers, uncut, pp. 119. Savannah, 1861

* One of the most thorough works of its kind that has ever been issued.

356. JONES (REV. PETER — [KAHKEWAQUONABY]). History of the Ojebway Indians; with especial reference to their Conversion to Christianity, with a brief Memoir of the writer. *With 16 portraits and plates.* 12mo, cloth. Lond , *ca.* 1862

300

357. JOURNAL DE LA GUERRE DU MICISSIPPI contre les Chicachas, en 1739 et finie en 1740, le 1er d'Avril. Par un Officier de l'Armée de M. de Nouaille. Square 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y. 1859.

200

* Only 100 copies printed. No. X of Shea's "Cramoisy Series." Contains an account of the Chickasaw war.

358. JOURNAL DES JESUITES, publié d'après le manuscrit original conservé aux archives du séminaire de Québec, par MM. les abbés Laverdières et Casgrain. 4to, half calf. Québec, 1871

500

* VERY RARE, especially in fine condition as the above copy. Most of the copies were destroyed by the fire in the printer's establishment, and only some sixty copies were saved, many of which are scorched by fire or stained by water, this being a notable exception.

359. JOURNAL OF AMERICAN FOLK-LORE. Edited by F. Boas, T. F. Crane, J. O. Dorsey, W. W. Newell. Vols. I–XI, and XIII–XV. 8vo, in parts, wrappers, in fine condition. Bost. and N. Y. 1888–1902

2x00

* THE EARLY VOLUMES OF THIS VALUABLE PERIODICAL (especially Vols. 1 and 2) ARE VERY RARE. The information regarding the Indians is both extensive and interesting.

360. KANE (PAUL). Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory and back again. THE RARE FIRST EDITION. *With colored and other illusts , and map.* 8vo, original cloth. Lond. 1859

2010

* FINE COPY OF THIS HIGHLY INTERESTING VOLUME, containing personal observations of incidents of life and travel among the Indians.

361. KENNEBECK CLAIMS. STATEMENT of the Kennebeck Claims by the Committee appointed by a Resolve of the General Court of the 28th of October, A.D. 1783 On the Subject of unappropriated Lands in the County of Lincoln, And among other Things, to ascertain the Extent and Authenticity of private Claims to Lands in that County. 8vo, unbound, pp. 29. Bost.: Adams and Nourse, 1786

1100

* EXTREMELY RARE, NOT IN THE FIELD, MENZIES or other well-known collections. The Committee consisted of three men, Samuel Phillips, Jr., Nathaniel Wells and Nathan Dale. The former was a member of the Provincial Congress and the organizer of Andover Academy and the latter was most prominent in political affairs in Massachusetts in his day.

Names of a former owner in two places, and several passages underscored in ink. It relates considerably to the Indian proprietorship and Indian deeds.

362. KERCHEVAL (SAMUEL). A History of the Valley of Virginia. Small 8vo, original sheep.
Winchester, 1833

* VERY FINE COPY OF THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, containing material that was omitted in the later issues. The work contains a great deal about the Indians, including Doddridge's Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars; pp. (413)—445 being "Surprising Adventures which consist mainly of Indian Captivities."

363. KERCHEVAL (SAMUEL). A History of the Valley of Virginia. Second edition, revised and extended by the author. 8vo, original sheep. Woodstock, Va., 1850

* The appendix contains material of great interest relating to the conflicts with the Indians, which was collected by the author himself.

Both first and second editions have now become very scarce.

364. KIDDER (FREDERIC). The Abenaki Indians: their Treaties of 1713 and 1717, and a vocabulary. With a Historical Introduction. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top.
Portland, 1859

* AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR. Privately printed and very scarce. Contains a large number of facsimile autographs of Indian signatures to the Treaties.

365. KIDDER (FREDERIC). The Expeditions of Capt. John Lovewell and his Encounters with the Indians; including a particular account of the Pequauket Battle, with a History of that Tribe. With a reprint of Thos. Symmes's Sermon. *Map.* 4to, cloth, uncut. Bost. 1865

* Only 200 copies printed. Kidder was an antiquarian of note, and his interest in the history of the Indians of New England, particularly of their languages and religions, enabled him to present with great thoroughness material of this kind.

366. KIDDER (FREDERIC). Military Operations in Eastern Maine and Nova Scotia during the Revolution from the Journals and Letters of Col. John Allan. *Map.* 8vo, wrappers, uncut. Albany, 1867

*Contains much of interest regarding the Indians of Maine and Nova Scotia.

367. KIDDER (FREDERIC). The Expeditions of Capt. John Lovewell and his Encounters with the Indians. Royal 8vo, wrappers, uncut. N. Y. 1909

* Extra issue of Magazine of History, with revision by G. W. Chamberlain.

368. KINGSBOROUGH (LORD). ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO: Comprising Facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings, and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library; in the Borgian Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian

Library at Oxford; together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix. The whole illustrated by many valuable inedited MSS. UPWARDS OF 1,000 LARGE PLATES, EMBRACING THE REMAINS OF MEXICAN ARCHITECTURE, ART, RELIGION, *etc.*, *from drawings on stone by A. Aglio.* 9 vols. THICK IMPERIAL FOLIO, three-quarter green morocco, gilt tops, uncut. Lond. 1831–1848

* MOST OF THE COPIES OF THIS MAGNIFICENT WORK ARE NOW IN THE GREAT PUBLIC LIBRARIES, AND AS A NECESSARY CONSEQUENCE IT HAS BECOME EXTREMELY SCARCE, ESPECIALLY THE LAST VOLUMES, WHICH WERE PUBLISHED SO MANY YEARS LATER THAN THE EARLIER VOLUMES.

It is not generally known that it was originally intended to make the work IN AT LEAST TEN VOLUMES, and THAT PART OF VOLUME TEN WAS PRINTED, CONSISTING OF "*Ritos Antiguos, Sacrificios é Idolatrias de Los Indios de la Nueva España.*" This occupies 60 pages, at the end of which is printed "End of Vol. IX which concludes the work," although the signatures of these 60 pages are lettered Vol. X.

The work was published at the expense of the author, his determination to devote his life to the study of the antiquities of Mexico being made after viewing a Mexican manuscript in the Bodleian Library. The original publication price was ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE POUNDS. The first four volumes contain the plates, and the others the explanation of the same, several inedited memoirs, written in different languages, and appendices in English. Volume VII contains Father Bernardino de Sahagun's important work, entitled "*Historia de las Cosas de Nueva España.*"

369. KIP (LAWRENCE). The Indian Council of the Valley of the Walla-Walla. 1855. 8vo, original wrappers, pp. 32. San Francisco, 1855

900

* VERY RARE. Presentation copy from the author, with inscription to Lieut. Prime, U. S. A., with the latter's bookplate. Only a few copies were privately printed and not published.... "*a record of some pleasant scenes on the plains among tribes which in a few years will cease to exist.*"

370. KIP (LAWRENCE). Army Life on the Pacific; A Journal of the Expedition against the Northern Indians. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1859

350

* Fine copy. Now scarce.

371. KIP (WILLIAM I.). The Early Jesuit Missions in North America. FIRST EDITION. *Map.* 2 parts in 1, 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1846

200

* Fine fresh copy of a book which is usually soiled.

372. KITTOCHTINNY MAGAZINE (THE). A Tentative Record of Local History and Genealogy West of the Susquehanna. Vol. I (4 nos. all ever issued). *Maps.* 8vo, new cloth, with wrappers bound in. Chambersburg, Pa., 1905

250

* Indian captivities, etc., etc.

373. KOHL (J. G.). Kitchi-Gami, Wanderings round Lake Superior. 8vo, original cloth, uncut. Lond. 1860

* FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, NOW VERY SCARCE. One of the most exhaustive and valuable treatises of Indian life ever written. It is wholly the result of personal experiences. Kohl lived intimately with the Indian tribes round Lake Superior, and endeavored to penetrate the thick veil of distrust, ignorance and superstition of the tribes with whom he lived.

374. KULP (GEORGE B.). Historical Essays: Indians, Teedyuscung; Old Forge, etc., etc. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 155. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1892

* Privately printed. Presentation copy from the author.

375. LA BROSSE (REV. JEAN BAPTISTE DE). Nehiro-Iriniui Aiamihe Massinahigan, Shatshegutsh, Mitinekapitsh, Iskuamiskutsh, Netshekatsh, Misht', Assinitsh, Shekutimitsh, Ekuanatsh, Ashuabmushuanitsh, Piakuagamitsh, Gaie Missi missi nehiroiriniui Astshitsh ka tatjits, ka kueiasku aiamihatjits ka utshi. Small 8vo, ORIGINAL SHEEP. Uabistiguiatsh (Quebec), Massinahitsetuau, Broun gaie Girmor, 1767.

* FINE CRISP COPY IN THE ORIGINAL SHEEP, OF A VERY RARE AND LITTLE-KNOWN BOOK, PRINTED AT QUEBEC BY BROWN AND GILMORE, THE FIRST PRINTERS IN CANADA, AND ONE OF THE EARLIEST PRODUCTIONS OF THEIR PRESS. Generally considered to be the second book printed in Quebec. It is a Prayer Book, Catechism, etc., in the dialect of the Montagnais, and was prepared for the Indians on the Saguenay and about Lake St. John.

376. LAFITAU (J. F.). Mœurs des Sauvages Ameriquains, comparées aux mœurs des premiers temps. *Front., 40 plates of Indian costumes and manners, and a map.* 2 vols. 4to, old calf. Paris, 1724

* It gives very extended and very exact details of the customs, manners, and religions of the savages of America, though principally of the Indians of Canada.

377. LAGUNAS (JUAN BAPTISTA DE). Arte y Diccionario, con otras Obras, en lengua Michuacana. Mexico, en casa de Pedro Balli, 1574. Lo reimprime por vez primera el Dr. Nicolás León. Spanish 4to, half calf. Morelia, 1890

*Reprint of the excessively rare original edition, of which only one complete copy is known, that which was once in possession of Señor Icazbalceta.

378. LAHONTAN (BARON DE). Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, qui contiennent une rélation des différens Peuples qui y habitent; la nature de leur gouvernement, etc., *2 fronts. and 11 plates in each volume, 2 maps in Vol. 1 and a map in Vol. 2.* 2 vols. La Haye, 1703.—Suite du Voyage de l'Amerique, ou Dialogues de

Monsieur le Baron de Lahontan et d'un Sauvage, *4 plates and 2 maps.* Amsterdam, 1704. Together 3 vols. 12mo, CONTEMPORARY CALF.

* The two vols. of La Hontan's "Nouveaux Voyages" are THE RARE EARLIEST ISSUE, with a vignette on the title-pages, containing an angel. The Supplement was really written by Nicolas Gueudeville. Pages 197-220 of Vol. II contain a dictionary of the Huron language.

From the library of W. P. T. Shortt, author of "Gesta Anglo-Americana" and "Journal of the principal Occurrences during the Siege of Quebec by the American Revolutionists" (Sabin Vol. 19), WITH HIS AUTOGRAPH and an addressed label.

379. LAHONTAN (BARON DE). New Voyages to North America, containing An Account of the several Nations of that vast Continent, their Customs, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers . . . A Geographical Description of Canada . . . to which is added A Dictionary of the Algonkine Language, which is generally spoke in North America. Done into English. The second edition. *With the complete series of maps and plates* (*some folding*). 2 vols. 8vo, half calf, gilt. Lond. 1735

* FINE COPY. SCARCE WITH ALL THE MAPS, as above. Laid in is a letter from an eminent London bookseller regarding the collation of the work.

380. LANG (JOHN D.) AND TAYLOR (SAMUEL). Report of a Visit to some of the Tribes of Indians located West of the Mississippi River. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 47. Providence, 1843

* The rare original edition, reprinted at New York the same year. The authors visited the Creeks, Choctaws, Cherokees and other tribes, and their details regarding them are of great interest.

381. LANMAN (CHARLES). Adventures in the Wilds of the United States and British American Provinces. *Numerous illusts.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Phila. 1856

* Fine copy of the original edition of this entertaining book. Pages (394)-480 of Vol. II are devoted to Indian Legends: The Maiden of the Moon, The Fire-Water Sacrifice, etc.

The author was private secretary to Daniel Webster.

382. [LA PEYRÈRE (ISAAC DE).] Relation du Groenland. *Folding plate in five compartments, representing inhabitants of Greenland, canoes, etc., and a folding map.* 8vo, original vellum. Paris, 1647

* FIRST EDITION. FINE COPY. A very valuable work for its account of investigation in Arctic regions. The text is founded upon the relations of Munk and other Danish navigators, and the map by Chapelain is based upon an old Dutch MS. map in the Mazarine Library, by Martin Arnoldszoon, the MS. map of Captain Munk, and Henry Hudson's map. The book is anonymous, but it is known to have been written by Isaac de La Peyrère, who accompanied the French ambassador to Copenhagen in 1644-45.

383. [LA PEYRÈRE (ISAAC DE).] Bericht von Gröhnland gezogen aus zwo Chroniken: einer alten Ihslandischen und einer neuen Dänischen; ubergesand in Frantzösischer Sprahche . . . Ietzo aber Deutsch gegäben und um desto färtiger ihn zu gebrauchen unterschihdlich eingetheihlet von Henrich Sivers. *3 plates and a map.* 4to, old boards (somewhat discolored copy). Hamburg, 1674

* First Edition of the German translation, which is even more scarce than the original, described above. The subjects represented in the folding plate have been here re-engraved and enlarged, and divided into 3 plates; also the map has been re-engraved.

384. LAPHAM (WILLIAM B.). History of Bethel, Oxford Co., Maine, 1768–1890, with a brief Sketch of Hanover and Family Statistics. *Portraits and views.* 8vo, cloth. Augusta, Me., 1891

* Contains much information regarding the Indians of the neighborhood, their wars, etc.

385. LAS CASAS (BARTHOLOME DE). A qui se contiene una dispvta, o controversia entre el obispo don fray Bartholome de las Casas, o Casaus, Obispo que fue de la Ciudad Real de Chiapa que es en las Indias, parte de la nueva España, y el doctor Gines de Sepulveda Coronista del Emperador. *Gothic character, title in red and black, within a woodcut border.* 4to, unbound (wormed and signatures e3–e6 missing). Sevilla: Sebastian Trugillo, 1552

* The dispute between Las Casas and Doctor Gines de Sepulveda. The latter wrote a work in which he upheld the right of the Emperor to do as he pleased with his Indian subjects.

386. LAS CASAS (BARTHOLOME DE). Brevissima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias. *Gothic character, title in red and black, within an ornamental woodcut border, and the arms of Spain over the title.* 4to, unbound (3 leaves supplied from a shorter copy, and 2 leaves mended). Sevilla: Sebastian Trugillo, 1552

* First Edition. Very rare. With the four supplementary leaves containing the *"carta y relacion que escrivio cierto hombre,"* as the above copy. Las Casas' first and most celebrated tract, which relates the cruelties of the Spaniards towards the Indians.

387. LAS CASAS (BARTHOLOME DE). Entre los remedios que don fray Bartolome de Las Casas, obispo de la ciudad real de Chiapa, refirio por mandado del Emperador rey nuestro señor en los ayuntamientos que mando hazer su magestad de perlados y letrados y personas grandes en Valladolid el año de mil e quinientos y quarenta y dos, para reformacion de las Indias. *Gothic character, title in red and black within an ornamental woodcut border.* 4to, unbound. Sevilla: Jacome Cromberger, 1552

* The rare original edition of the remedies presented by Las Casas for the reformation of the Indians. Very fine copy.

388. LAS CASAS (BARTHOLOME DE). Tratado comprobatorio del Imperio soberano y principado vniversal que los Reyes de Castilla y Leon tienen sobre las Indias. Gothic character. *Title in red and black within an ornamental woodcut border, and the arms of Spain over the title.* 4to, unbound. Some leaves wormed, and 10 leaves supplied from a shorter copy. Sevilla: Sebastian Trugillo, 1553

* First Edition. Rare. This treatise was written to prove the sovereignity and universal dominion, which the kings of Castilla and Leon had over the Indies.

389. LAS CASAS (BARTHOLOME DE). Narratio Regionum Indicarum per Hispanos quosdam devastatarum verissima. *Title within an historiated border, and 18 fine plates, depicting the cruelties practised by the Spaniards upon the Indians, engraved on copper by Theo. De Bry from designs by Iodocus a Winghe.* 4to, old calf (cracked and slightly rubbed). Francofurti: Sumptibus Theodori De Bry, 1598

* First Latin Edition. Rare and much sought for, in consequence of the beauty of the first impressions of the plates. A few leaves slightly water-stained, and some marginal notes by a hand of the 17th century.

390. [LAS CASAS (BARTHOLOME DE)]. Le Miroir de la Cruelle, & horrible Tyrannie Espagnole perpetrée au Pays Bas, par le Tyran duc d'Albe, et aultres comandeurs de par le roy Philippe le deuxiesme, on a adjoinct la deuxieme partie de les Tyrannies commises aux Indes Occidentales par les Espagnols (par J. E. Cloppenburgh). [Part 2:] Le Miroir de la Tyrannie Espagnole pepetree aux Indes Occidentales . . . mise en lumiere par . . . B. de las Casas. *Illust. with a fine old emblematic copper-plate title-page, repeated with the second part, and 34 vigorous copper-plate engravings depicting the atrocities.* 4to, old calf. Amsterdam, 1620

* The atrocities depicted on these fine old copper-plate engravings are most inhuman, and in some instances of such a nature as to be almost incredible. Apart, however, from their being records of tyranny they are valuable historically because they shew the appearance of some of the buildings in various streets and squares of the cities of Flanders, Brabant, etc.; in the 16th century; furthermore, small vignette portraits of the Duke of Alva and his generals are inset in many plates. The second part contains Las Casas' Relation of the cruelties of the Spaniards towards the Indians. Upper part of title and lateral margins of a few engravings slightly shaved, otherwise good copy.

391. LAS CASAS (BARTHOLOME DE). Relation des Voyages et des découvertes que les Espagnols on fait dans les Indes Occidentales. Avec la relation curieuse des voyages du Sieur de Montauban, Capitaine des Filbustiers, en Guinée l'an 1695. *Front.* 12mo, old calf. Amsterdam, 1698

* Scarce. It contains a translation of four of the tracts of Las Casas, by the Abbé de Bellegarde, softened in some of the cruel parts. The Relation of the voyages of Montauban is here printed for the first time.

392. LAS CASAS (BARTHOLOME DE). Œuvres, précédés de sa vie, et accompagnées de notes historiques, additions, etc., par J. A. Llorente. *Portrait.* 2 vols. 8vo, sheep (rubbed). Paris, 1822

*This edition, issued by order of the king, is the only collection of the works of Las Casas published in a foreign language.

393. LE CLERCQ (P. CHRÉTIEN). Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les Mœurs et la Religion des Sauvages Gaspésiens Porte-Croix, adorateurs du Soleil, et d'autres Peuples de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dite le Canada. Small 8vo, morocco, pp. 572 (a small piece of blank margin of title torn off). Paris, 1691

* The first publication of Father Christian Le Clercq, and the first book which contains a full account of the Micmac Indians and description of that part of the coast of the St. Lawrence which they inhabited. Short notices are also given of the Indians of Acadia and other neighboring places. The Micmacs he calls "Porte-Croix," from the habit they had of decorating themselves with the mark of the cross. His accounts are given from his own personal observations, he living in their midst, sometimes in their wigwams, for a considerable time. Father Le Clercq was also the inventor of the symbols in which the religious books for the use of the Micmacs are printed. VERY SCARCE. Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 170. The Bourinot copy.

394. LEETH (JOHN). A short Biography of John Leeth, with an Account of his Life among the Indians. With Introduction by R. G. Thwaites. 8vo, cloth. Cleveland, 1904

* No. 72 of 267 copies printed.

395. LELAND (CHARLES G.). The Algonquin Legends of New England. FIRST EDITION. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. Bost. 1884

*Myths and Folk Lore of the Micmac, Passamaquoddy, and Penobscot Tribes.

396. LELAND (CHARLES G.) AND PRINCE (JOHN D.). Kuloskap the Master, and other Algonkin Poems. FIRST EDITION. *Numerous illusts.* 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1902

397. LENTE (FREDERIC D.). The Mounds of Florida. 8vo, wrappers, rather worn, pp. 18. SCARCE. Jacksonville, 1877

398. LEON Y GAMA (ANTONIO DE). Descripcion historica y cronológica de las dos piedras, che con ocasion del nuevo empedrado que se esta formando en la plaza principal de Mexico, se hallaron en ella el año de 1790. *With 5 plates.* Small 4to, half morocco. Mexico, 1832

* VERY SCARCE. An historical and chronological account of the carved stones discovered in 1790, upon removing the pavement on the great plaza in the city of Mexico. These two stones, one an idol, and the other the Aztec Calendar, were buried by the Mexicans on the approach of the Spaniards in 1521.

399. LE PLONGEON (AUGUSTUS). Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and the Quiches, 11,500 years ago. *With photogravure and other illusts.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. N.Y. 1886

400

* An interesting work. Among other articles is one on Freemasonry anterior to the Temple of Solomon.

400. LESCARBOT (MARC). Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, suivie des muses de la Nouvelle-France. Nouvelle edition publiée par Edwin Tross. *With 4 maps.* 3 vols. 12mo, half calf. Paris: Jouaust, 1866

550

401. LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES ET CURIEUSES. Cartas edificantes, y curiosas, escritas de las Missiones Estrangeras, por algunos missioneros de la Compañia de Jesus, traducidas del idioma francés por el Padre Diego Davin, de la Compañia de Jesus. *With 13 plates* (*should be 23*) *in vol. 16.* 16 vols. 4to, contemporary vellum. Madrid, 1753–57

750

* The Spanish translation of this important publication, which is of great value, as illustrating the early history and settlement, not only of CANADA, but of CENTRAL NEW YORK, OHIO, MICHIGAN, ILLINOIS, and WISCONSIN. These letters were collected by the Fathers Le Gobien, Du Halde, Ingoult, De Neuville, and Patouillet. The plates missing are the following: Architectural views of Antinoe, Egyptian sacrificial offerings to the Sun, Passage of Hebrews through the Red Sea, View of Mount Sinai, plate with three portraits, "Curso del Rio Marañon," Missions of Madura, "Lagarto Volante," etc.

402. LEWIS (H.). Das Illustrirte Mississippithal . . . (The Valley of the Mississippi, from the Falls of St Anthony to the Gulf of Mexico, a distance of about 2,300 English miles. Illustrated in a series of 80 Original Views taken on the spot. By H. Lewis, a landscape painter of St. Louis, Mo. Together with an historical and geographical description of the country, and a PARTICULAR DISSERTATION upon the INDIAN TRIBES inhabiting the UPPER MISSISSIPPI. Translated from the original into German, by Geo. B. Douglas.) (Title and text in German—legend on plates in German and English.) *Engraved title, woodcut, and 78* FULL-PAGE FINELY COLORED LITHOGRAPHIC PLATES. Thick royal 8vo, ORIGINAL PRINTED BOARDS, WITH BACK. Düsseldorf, n. d. [*circa* 1850]

7750

* AN EXCESSIVELY RARE AND IMPORTANT ITEM OF WESTERN HISTORY, APPARENTLY BUT LITTLE KNOWN AND POSSIBLY UNIQUE (IN ORIGINAL PRINTED BOARDS) AS HERE OFFERED. Collated with the copy in the Lenox Library and guaranteed perfect. The Lenox copy is bound in morocco. In addition to the historical material contained, extending over 431 pages, the illustrations are peculiarly valuable as forming a collection of original and accurate views of cities and towns along the Mississippi, which, we believe, in character and number, are nowhere else to be duplicated. Among these may be mentioned views of MINNEAPOLIS (then a wilderness), ST. PAUL (merely a few scattered shanties), ST. LOUIS, PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, WIS.; CASSVILLE IN 1829, GALENA, QUINCY, ALTON AND CAIRO, ILL.; DU BUQUE, BURLINGTON AND KEOKUK, IOWA; THE GREAT FIRE IN ST. LOUIS, May, 1849; MEMPHIS, TENN.; VICKSBURG AND

NATCHEZ, MISS.; etc., etc., including a large folding view of NEW ORLEANS, and number of views of other places of interest, with a series of plates relating to the INDIANS, hunting adventures of the pioneers, steamboat life on the river, etc., viz.: RED WING'S VILLAGE, A SCALPING SCENE ON THE MISSISSIPPI, GRAND COUNCIL OF THE INDIANS, THE DOG DANCE, OLD FORT SNELLING, CAMP OF THE U. S. TROOPS, FORT ARMSTRONG ON ROCK ISLAND, THE MORMON TEMPLE AT NAUVOO (shortly before its destruction), and THE BATTLE OF BAD AXE, the last crushing defeat of the INDIANS in the BLACK HAWK WAR, etc., etc. In all 78 plates, 32 of which are views of towns and cities.

Many of these illustrations are doubtless the EARLIEST COLORED VIEWS extant of a number of the places represented, and being the work of a pioneer painter, taken from nature as far back as 1829, are of surpassing interest.

Sabin mentions the book, quoting the title incorrectly and giving the number of plates as 24. It is evident he had never seen a copy, and it is quite strange that a work of such importance should have remained so long practically unknown to collectors and students of American history.

403. LEWIS AND CLARK. Message from the President of the United States communicating Discoveries made in Exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Doctor Sibley, etc. 8vo, as originally issued, sewed, uncut. City of Washington, 1806

* THE VERY RARE FIRST ISSUE, having the words "February 19, 1806. Printed by order of the Senate" on title. The later issue (printed the same year) reads "February 19, 1806. Read and ordered to lie on the table." Fine copy, and especially rare uncut.

404. LEWIS AND CLARK. Travels in the interior parts of America; communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Doctor Sibley and Mr. Dunbar. With a statistical account of the countries adjacent. 8vo, original boards, uncut (covers loose). Lond. 1807

*Nice, clean copy.

405. LEWIS AND CLARK. The Travels of Capts. Lewis and Clark from St. Louis, by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean . . . Manners, Customs, Religion, etc., of the Indians . . . Summary of the statistical view of the Indian Nations, from the official communication of Meriwether Lewis. *Map.* 8vo, original boards, TOTALLY UNCUT, with label. Lond. 1809

* This edition contains material that did not appear in any other edition until recently. A beautiful copy.

406. LEWIS AND CLARK. New Travels among the Indians of North America; taken from the communications of Captains Lewis and Clark, and other authors, who travelled among the various tribes of Indians. With a dictionary of the Indian tongue. Compiled by William Fisher. *Portraits of Lewis and Clark.* 12mo, contemporary sheep. Name on title. Phil. 1812

* Contains the rare second title following the first title which is generally lacking. SCARCE. Nice copy.

407. [LIVINGSTON (GOVERNOR WILLIAM)]. A Review of the Military Operations in North America, from the Commencement of the French Hostilities . . . to the Surrender of Oswego, on the 14th August, 1756. With Various Observations . . . more Especially into the Political Management of Affairs in New York. In a letter to a Nobleman. 4to, half morocco. Lond. 1757

3100

* VERY SCARCE. A fine copy of Gov. Livingston's defence of Gov. Shirley. Some of the material utilized in Parkman's "Half Century of Conflict" was obtained from this work. Notices are given in it of Washington's first military service (the defence of Fort Necessity), of Braddock's Expedition, the Operations at Oswego, Ticonderoga, etc. This copy is from the Library of Sir John Bourinot.

408. LIVINGSTON (WILLIAM). A Review of the Military Operations in North America, from the Commencement of the French Hostilities on the Frontiers of Virginia in 1753 to the Surrender of Oswego, on the 14th of August, 1756 . . . Observations . . . of American Transactions in general, and more especially into the political Management of Affairs in New York. To which are added, Colonel Washington's Journal of his Expedition to the Ohio, in 1754, and several Letters and other Papers of Consequence, found in the Cabinet of Major-General Braddock, after his Defeat near Fort Du-Quesne; and since published by the French Court. None of these Papers are contained in the English Edition. Small 8vo, full calf (rebacked, and small piece of two margins slightly defective, otherwise a very good copy). Dublin, 1757

2400

*RARE. The important papers added to this edition make it more desirable than any of the others.

409. LONG (J.). Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians, with an Account of the Posts situated on the River Saint Lawrence, Lake Ontario, etc., to which is added a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language, etc. *Folding map* (*of Western Canada*), *and the leaf of errata.* 4to, half calf (somewhat rubbed). Lond. 1791

2300

* SCARCE. The author was in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company, and travelled among the Canadian Indians as a fur trader for nineteen years. His narrative concerning their manners and customs is complete and thorough.

410. LONG (R. CARY). The Ancient Architecture of America. *11 engraved plates.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. N. Y. 1849

110

* Extra view laid in.

411. LONG'S EXPEDITION. Long (Major Stephen H.) Account of an Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819 and '20. Compiled by Edwin James. 2 vols. 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, uncut, and with the VERY RARE QUARTO VOLUME OF MAPS

3500

AND PLANS in original half calf and boards, with label on side. Phila. 1822–23

* The maps and plates consist of eleven, including a war dance, Oto council (outer portion of blank margin of this plate missing), view of the Rocky Mountains, etc. Several of the plates need slight repairs, and 1 board missing. The atlas is dated 1822; the 2 vols. of text 1823.

VERY RARE IN THE ORIGINAL BOARDS.

412. LONG'S EXPEDITION. Keating (William H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the Sources of the St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc., etc., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun. With Notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating and Calhoun. *Map and plates.* 2 vols. 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, TOTALLY UNCUT, with paper labels (2 covers loose). Phila. 1824

* THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. POSSIBLY THE FINEST COPY THAT HAS SURVIVED, AND VERY RARE IN THIS CHOICE STATE. One of the earliest and best accounts of the Sioux and Chippeways that we have. Vol. II contains a comparative vocabulary of the Sawk, Sioux, Chippeway, and Cree languages.

413. LOSKIEL (GEORGE HENRY). Geschichte der Mission der evangelischen Bruder unter den Indianern in Nordamerika. 8vo, half morocco. Barby, 1789

*The history of the mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America. The labors of this mission lay chiefly among the Delawares, the Nantikokes, the Shawanese, and other tribes in Pennsylvania and New York.

414. LOSKIEL (GEORGE HENRY). History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Indians of North America. Three parts in one vol. *Folding map.* Thick 8vo, original boards, totally uncut, with label. Lond. 1794

*FINE COPY, very rare in this unusual condition. A work of great interest giving minute particulars regarding the Indians, their manner of hunting and fishing, ceremonies, superstitions, with a narrative of the massacre of Gnadenhutten and Salem, the latter of which is characterized by Mr. Field as the . . . *"most damnable record of human infamy and bloody shame."*

415. LOUDON (ARCHIBALD). A Selection of the most Interesting Narratives of Outrages, committed by the Indians in their Wars with the White People. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, uncut. Carlisle, 1808; Harrisburg, 1888

*Only 100 copies of this reprint were issued, this being No. 17.

416. LUMHOLTZ (CARL). Unknown Mexico. A Record of Five Years' Exploration among the Tribes of the Western Sierra Madre; in the Tierra Caliente of Tepic and Jalisco; and among the Tarascos of Michoacan. *Maps and numerous illusts., some colored.* 2 vols. 8vo, decorative cloth, gilt tops, uncut. N. Y.: Scribner's Sons, 1902

417. LUMMIS (CHARLES F.). The Man who Married the Moon and other Pueblo Indian Folk-Stories. FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1894

418. M'AFEE (ROBERT B.). History of the late War in the Western Country, comprising a full Account of all the Transactions in that Quarter, from the commencement of Hostilities at Tippecanoe, to the termination of the Contest at New Orleans on the return to Peace. 8vo, handsomely bound in full maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt, gilt top, several margins slightly repaired. Lexington, Ky., 1815

3400

*ORIGINAL EDITION OF THIS SCARCE CONTRIBUTION TO WESTERN AMERICAN HISTORY. The information regarding the Indian wars on the frontier is of the greatest importance, mainly the result of contact with persons who took part in them. The author was one of the first Kentuckians to join the Northwestern Army at the opening of the War of 1812.

419. McALEER (GEORGE). A Study in the Etymology of the Indian Place Name Missisquoi. *Portrait of the author.* 8vo, wrappers, pp. 104. Worcester, 1906

100

*Presentation copy from the author.

420. M'CALL (CAPT. HUGH). The History of Georgia, containing brief Sketches of the most remarkable Events, up to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo, IN THE ORIGINAL PRINTED BOARDS, TOTALLY UNCUT, WITH BACKS. Savannah, 1811

7000

*ONE OF THE FINEST COPIES IN EXISTENCE, with the exception of perhaps half a dozen pages that are *very slightly* spotted, EVERY PAGE IS AS FRESH AS THE DAY IT WAS PRINTED. WITH THIS BOOK THIS FEATURE IS INDEED OF UNUSUAL RARITY, AS MOST OF THE COPIES EXISTING ARE MORE OR LESS SPOTTED OR STAINED, GENERALLY MORE THAN LESS. Vol. I is sewn in upside down, evidently the original binder's error.

The work is largely devoted to the history of the border warfare with the Creeks and Cherokees. Numerous incidents relating to these tribes and their sanguinary attacks upon the frontiers, with sketches of their chiefs and of the loyalist refugees who led them, are narrated. These were derived in many instances directly from the lips of the survivors of these scenes, from manuscripts, or from printed documents, no longer accessible to the student of history.

421. McCOY (ISAAC). History of Baptist Indian Missions; embracing Remarks on the former and present conditions of the Aboriginal Tribes, their Settlement within the Indian Territory, etc. 8vo, cloth. Wash. and N. Y. 1840

175

*Scarce. The author was a missionary who resided for more than twenty years among the Ottawas, Miamis and Pottawatomies, and his personal observations are of the highest interest.

422. McCULLOH (J. H.). Researches, Philosophical and Antiquarian, concerning the Aboriginal History of America. *Map.* 8vo, half russia (cracked). Baltimore, 1829

300

*This work is now scarce. Languages of the American Indians, Barbarous Indian Tribes, etc. Several interesting cuttings laid in.

423. McINTOSH (JOHN). The Origin of the North American Indians; with a faithful description of their manners and customs, both civil and military. FIRST EDITION. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1843

424. M'KENNY (THOMAS L.) and HALL (JAMES). History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs. SUPERBLY ILLUSTRATED WITH ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY LARGE AND BRILLIANTLY COLORED PORTRAITS FROM THE INDIAN GALLERY IN THE DEPARTMENT OF WAR AT WASHINGTON. 3 vols. Large folio, half green levant morocco, gilt, gilt tops. Phila.: F. W. Greenough and D. Rice and J. G. Clark, 1836–1838–1844.

*With the exception that small portions of some margins (only) are slightly water-stained, THIS IS A SPLENDID SET OF THE RARE ORIGINAL ISSUE IN UNUSUALLY CLEAN CONDITION.

The portraits are all genuine reproductions of original oil paintings, mostly by Mr. King, an artist of note, who was employed by the Government to take likenesses of the various chiefs while on their official visits to Washington.

425. MACKENZIE (ALEXANDER). Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in the years 1789 and 1793, with a preliminary account of the rise, progress and present state of the Fur Trade of that country. *Portrait, folding maps and* LEAF OF ERRATA. 4to, ORIGINAL BOARDS, with paper label, totally uncut. Lond. 1801

*VERY RARE IN THIS STATE. Contains vocabularies of the Chepewyan and Atnah tongues. No writer has given us more minute particulars of the Indian tribes than Mackenzie, who was a fur trader, and a close observer.

426. MACKENZIE (J. B.). The Six-Nations Indians in Canada. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. Toronto [1896]

*Contains interesting material regarding their peculiar institutions and tribal practices.

427. McKNIGHT (CHARLES). Our Western Border; its Life, Combats, Adventures, Massacres, Captivities, etc., etc. *Illust.* Thick 8vo, cloth. Phila. 1875

*One of the most interesting compilations relating to the West ever issued. Autograph of Beverly W. Egle, Harrisburgh, Penn. on inside cover.

428. McKNIGHT (W. J.). A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania . . . also a Pioneer Sketch of the Cities of Allegheny, Beaver, etc. *Numerous illusts.* Royal 8vo, cloth. Phila. 1905

*With information relating to the Indians, their medicines, dress, customs, etc., etc.

429. MacLEAN (J. P.). The Mound Builders: an Account of a remarkable People that once inhabited the valleys of the Ohio and Mississippi. FIRST EDITION. *Folding map and illusts.* 12mo, cloth. Cinn. 1879

430. MACMINN (EDWIN). On the Frontier with Colonel Antes; or, The Struggle for Supremacy of the Red and White Races in Pennsylvania. *Portrait of the author and illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Camden, N. J., 1900

*Limited and numbered issue.

431. MARBAN (R. P. PEDRO). Arte de la lengua Moxa, con su VOCABULARIO Y CATHECISMO. 8vo, full calf (front cover detached), gilt edges.

En la Imprenta Real de Joseph de Contreras, [Lima, 1702]

*A VERY RARE AND IMPORTANT WORK. The author was the Superior of the missions to the Moxos and the Chiquito Indians of the province of Peru. His "Arte" is the only work published on the Moxo language, which is nearly related to the Maipure of the upper Orinoco. From the Brinley library, with label, where it realized one hundred and five dollars.

432. MARSH (O. C.). A Statement of Affairs at Red Cloud Agency. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 38. *Scarce.*

Privately Printed [1875]

433. MARSHALL (CHIEF JUSTICE). Opinion of the Supreme Court of the United States (on the Cherokee Indian case). 8vo, sewn as issued, uncut. *Scarce.*

Wash. 1832

434. MARSHALL (ORSAMUS H.). The First Visit of De La Salle to the Senecas made in 1669. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 45. [Buffalo, 1874]

*Privately printed and very scarce. With presentation label from the author. The Appendix is devoted to the origin of the name Seneca.

435. MARSHALL (ORSAMUS H.). Expedition of the Sieur de Champlain against the Onondagas in 1615, N. Y. 1876; another edition, N. Y. 1877. 2 pieces, 8vo, wrappers.

436. MARTIUS (CARL FR. PHIL. VON). Beiträge zur Ethnographie und Sprachenkunde Amerika's zumal Brasiliens. 2 vols. 8vo, half roan (rubbed). Leipzig, 1867

*Vol II contains dictionaries of the various languages of the Indians of Brazil.

437. MARTYR (PETRUS). De nuper sub D. Carolo repertis insulis, simulque incolarum moribus, R Petri Martyris, Enchiridion, Dominæ Margaritæ, Divi Max. Cæs. filiæ dicatum. *Title within a fine ornamental woodcut border, and 2 woodcut initials.* 4to, full morocco extra, gilt edges, by HAYDAY. Basileæ, 1521

*VERY RARE. PETER MARTYR'S FIRST NARRATIVE OF THE DISCOVERY MADE BY GRIJALVA AND THE EXPEDITION OF CORTES TO MEXICO, added to a fuller account of Cuba, than was contained in his three decades already printed. Mr. Harrisse is mistaken in asserting that this is an extract from the fourth Decade. The Latin phrase which he quotes: "Ex mearum Decadum libellis, etc.," in support of his statement, proves the contrary. The author begins this treatise—(an independent work, specially

prepared for the Pope to supply fuller details concerning Cuba than the Decades had given, and to relate the story of Mexico, concerning which he had yet published nothing)—with the words which may be translated thus: *From my Decades already published, it may be learned that some wandering natives thrown on the shores of Darien happened to see books in the hands of our Spaniards, and wondering thereat asserted that they had been in lands where similar instruments were used,* etc. This is a reference to the before-unknown existence of the civilized monarchy of Mexico; the discovery of which and the invasion by Cortes he proceeds to weave into his tale of Cuba.

438. MARTYR (PETRUS). De Rebus Oceanicis et novo Orbo, decades tres. Item eiusdem de Babilonica legatione, libri III. Et item de Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, Lusitanicis & Hispanicis, opuscula quædam historica doctissima. 8vo, CONTEMPORARY GERMAN BINDING in stamped pigskin, a central panel on the front cover representing the crucifixion, and one on the lower cover representing the justice, with date 1578 on the front, clasps (IN FINE CONDITION). Coloniæ: apud Gervinum Calenium et hæredes Quentelios, 1574.

*RARE. This edition of Martyr was made use of by Robertson in compiling his history. In the same volume is bound "*Itinerarium Beniamini Tudelensis*" Antuerpiæ, Plantin, 1575.

439. MASON (JOHN). A Brief History of the Pequot War. 8vo, paper, uncut. Sabin's Reprints, No. VII. Very limited issue. N. Y. 1869

*Reprint of the edition of 1736.

440. MATHER (COTTON). India Christiana. A Discourse Delivered unto the Commissioners for the Propagation of the GOSPEL AMONG THE AMERICAN INDIANS, which is Accompanied with several Instruments relating to the Glorious Design of Propagating our Holy Religion in the Eastern as well as the Western Indies. 12mo, ORIGINAL SHEEP. Boston in New England: Printed by B. Green, 1721

*FINE COPY. EXCEEDINGLY RARE. On the back cover is pasted the slip of "Corrigenda," which is nearly always missing. "The Religion Which All Good Men are united in," (3 pages), is given in English and the language of the Natick Indians, on opposite pages.

441. [MATHER (COTTON).] Hannah Swanton, the Casco Captive; or, The Catholic Religion in Canada and its influence on the Indians in Maine. Second edition. 24mo, cloth. Bost. 1839

*The original edition of the narrative of the capacity of Hannah Swanton or Swarton was printed at Boston in 1697. See Sabin no. 46,363, and Brinley no. 1,139. It was reprinted in the Magnalia, from which the present edition is abridged.

442. MATHER (INCREASE). A Brief | HISTORY | of the | VVAR | with the | INDIANS | in | NEW-ENGLAND. | From June 24. 1675. (when the first Englishman was Murder- | ed by the Indians) to August 12, 1676, when Philip,

| alias Metacomet, the principal Author and | Beginner of the War, was slain. | Wherein the Grounds, Beginning, and Progress of the War, is summarily | expressed. Together with a serious EXHORTATION to the | Inhabitants of that Land. | (line) | By INCREASE MATHER, Teacher of a Church of | Christ, in Boston in New-England. | (line) (passages from the Bible of four lines) | (line) | (quotation in Latin, three lines) | (line) | London, Printed for Richard Chiswell, at the Rose and Crown in St. Pauls | Church-Yard, according to the Original Copy Printed | in New-England, 1676. Small 4to, full dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. Lond. 1676

*FINE COPY OF THIS RARE VOLUME OF AMERICANA, MEASURING 7 5/16 x 5¾ inches. PERFECT, WITH THE RARE HALF-TITLE (which probably originally served as a cover) on which is printed "The Wars of New-England," the word "Wars" being IN BIG BLACK CAPITALS ABOUT AN INCH LONG. The "Serious Exhortation" mentioned in the title was not reprinted in this edition.

ONE OF THE MOST FAMOUS (if not *the* most famous) WORKS BY INCREASE MATHER, which "was written in answer to Wharton's *New England's Present Sufferings,* in which the author had claimed that the Indian War was in retribution for the sufferings which the Quakers had endured at the hands of the Puritans."

443. MATTHEWS (WASHINGTON). Ethnography and Philology of the Hidatsa Indians. 8vo, cloth. Wash. 1877

10

444. MAXIMILIAN, Prince of Wied. Travels in the Interior of North America. *With numerous engravings on wood, and a large map.* Royal 4to, half morocco, gilt edges. Lond. 1843

500

445. MAYER (BRANTZ). Observations on Mexican History and Archæology, with a special Notice of Zapotec Remains. *Illust.* 4to, wrappers, uncut. Wash. 1856

50

*Smithsonian Institute publication. Scarce.

446. MAYHEW (EXPERIENCE). Indian Converts; or, Some Account of the Lives and Dying Speeches of a considerable Number of the Christianized INDIANS OF MARTHA'S VINEYARD, in New-England . . . . to which is added Some Account of those English Ministers who have successively presided over the Indian work in that and the adjacent Islands. By Mr. Prince. 8vo, full red morocco, gilt top (several portions of margins slightly soiled, rebacked). Lond.: Printed for Samuel Gerrish, Bookseller in Boston in New-England, 1727.

3,00

*ORIGINAL EDITION. VERY RARE. Mr. Field's comment on this work is so interesting that we quote in full;—"In this extraordinary relation of the effects of the Gospel upon the aborigines, are narrated biographical sketches of one hundred and twenty-nine Indians, who gave unexceptional tokens of conversion by Christian lives. The humane labors of this noble

missionary contrast so strikingly with the bloody massacre of the Cheyennes in 1863, by the forces under the Rev. Colonel Chivington at Sand Creek, that we cannot but wonder if their religion was the same. We are reminded, however, that Mr. Mayhew's own sect instigated wars between the tribes of New England, in order to weaken their forces, slaughtered the entire adult members of some tribes, and sold their children into slavery in the West Indies.''

447. MÉMOIRE CONTENANT le Précis des faits, avec leurs pièces justificatives, pour servir de réponse aux observations envoyées par les ministres d'Angleterre, dans les Cours de l'Europe. 4to, half calf.

Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1756

*THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION; in fact it is so rare that Mr. Field was never able to secure a copy, although he knew of the 24mo edition. It is not generally known that there are three editions of this rare work, all of which were published the same year, 24mo, 12mo, and 4to. This latter issue is BY FAR THE RAREST. At the surrender of Fort Necessity by Washington, his Journal of the expedition, together with the letters of Braddock to the British ministry, and his instructions to Washington, were seized by the French victors. They were immediately transmitted to France, and by order of the French king, printed and sent to every court of Europe, as indicating the aggressive character of the British. From evidence drawn from these documents, they charge Washington with the murder of Jumonville. This ''memoire'' proves that Jumonville was approaching Washington on an embassy of peace, but that Washington, unwilling to trust him, had ordered his advance to be fired upon. It includes also a translation of the ''Journal of Major George Washington,'' printed in 1754.

448. MERCER (HENRY C.). The Hill-Caves of Yucatan, a search for evidence of man's antiquity in the caverns of Central America. *Numerous illusts.* 8vo, cloth.

Phila. 1896

449. MEXICAN PICTURE-CHRONICLE of Cempoallan and other States of the Empire of Aculhuacan. Written on 16 leaves (31 pp.) of paper manufactured from the Magney-fibre, about 1530. *Facsimile reproduction.* Royal 8vo, wrappers. Lond. 1890

*One of Mr. Quaritch's publications for which he charged 2 guineas.

450. MEXICO. Anales del Museo Nacional de Mexico. Vols. I—VI. *With numerous plates, several of them in colors.* 1877–92. Documentos para la linguistica de la Republica Mexicana, Appendice al Tomo III. (Arte Novisima de Lengua Mexicana, por Carlos Tapia Zenteno [1753]; Arte de Lengua Mexicana por A. Vazquez Gastelu [1689]; Arte para aprender la Lengua Mexicana por Andres de Olmos [1875]; Arte de la Lengua Mexicana y Castellana por Alonso de Molina [1571-1576]; Arte Mexicana por Antonio del Rincon [1595]; Arte Mexicana por D. Galdo

Guzman [1642].) 1885–90. Together 7 vols. in 12 vols. Royal 4to, one vol. in half morocco, 7 vols. in maroon cloth, gilt tops, and 4 vols. unbound. Very fine set.

Mexico, 1877–92

*Vol. I is very scarce and almost unobtainable. The subjects touched upon are Mexican antiquities, manuscripts, catalogue of the Museum, Indian languages, etc. A very important publication and necessary to the student of the ancient Mexican history, civilization and languages. The following is a supplement.

451. MEXICO. Ramirez (J. F.). Anales de Cuauhtitlan. Noticias historicas de Mexico y sus contornos compiladas por D. Jose Fernando Ramirez, y traducidas por F. G. Chimalpopoca, Gumesindo Mendoza y F. S. Solis. Royal 4to, unbound. Mexico, 1885

*This work forms a supplement to the Anales (no. 450). It is printed in three columns, containing the original Mexican text and two independent Spanish translations.

452. MEXICO. Antiguedades Mexicanas, publicadas por la Junta Colombina de México en el Cuarto Centenario del Descubrimiento de América. Text in small folio, plates in large folio. Together 2 vols. half leather. Mexico, 1892

*The members of the commission who prepared this important work were Sres. Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, Alfredo Chavero, Francisco B. del Paso y Troncoso, José M. Vigil, José Agreda, and the secretary Francisco Sosa. The introduction and the descriptions of the native codices and the antiquities was prepared by Alfredo Chavero. The contents are as follows:—

Códice Colombino, Pintura Precolombina de la Raza Mixteca, existente en el Museo Nacional de México, 24 pages on 12 plates, each page containing three lines of colored picture-writing.

Códice Porfirio Diaz, Pintura Precolombina de la Raza Cincateca, existente en el Museo Nacional de México, 42 pages on 21 plates, mostly in colors.

Códice Baranda, existente en el Museo Nacional de México, 4 large double-page plates of picture-writing in colors.

Códice Dehesa, existente en el Museo Nacional de México, 30 pages on 15 plates of colored picture-writing.

Relieves de Chiapas, existentes en el Museo Nacional de México, 9 colored plates of antiquities.

Lienzo de Tlaxcalla, publicado por Alfredo Chavero, 87 large colored plates (some double) of a native pictorial chronicle of the conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards.

A set of this work was priced in a recent English catalogue at £10.

453. MEYE (HEINRICH). The Stone Sculptures of Copan and Quirigua. Drawn by Heinrich Meye, historical and descriptive text by Dr. Julius Schmidt. Transl. from the German by A. D. Savage. *Contains a series of 20 fine full-page plates (several figures on some).* Folio, half morocco, slightly rubbed as usual. N. Y. 1883

*This fine pictorial work has now become very scarce.

454. MILFORT (GENERAL). Mémoire ou Coup d' œil rapide sur mes différens voyages et mon séjour dans la nation Crëck. 8vo, ORIGINAL WRAPPERS, UNCUT. Paris, 1802

*AUTHOR'S AUTOGRAPH ON THE BACK OF TITLE-PAGE. In the wild and romantic history of the South, and among the Creek Indians, this adventurer played a star part, only to perish at last under the guillotine.

A VERY FINE COPY AND VERY RARE IN THE UNUSUAL STATE AS ABOVE DESCRIBED. Interesting type-written biographical notice of the author laid in. See Field's Indian Bibliography, No. 1065.

455. MILLER (JOAQUIN). Life amongst the Modocs: Unwritten History. FIRST AND BEST ENGLISH EDITION. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1873

*Finely printed at the Chiswick Press.

456. MILLER (WILLIAM J.). King Philip and the Wampanoags of Rhode Island, with some Account of a Rock Picture on the shore of Mt. Hope. Second edition. 8vo, wrappers, uncut, pp. 148. Providence, 1885

457. MOLINA (ALONSO DE). VOCABULARIO MEXICANO. ¶ Aqui comiença vn vocabula- | rio enla lengua Castellana y Mexicana. Compuesto | por el muy reuerendo padre fray Alonso de | Molina: Guardia d'l couēto d' sant Antonio d' | Tetzcuco d'la ordē delos frayles Menores. | [*woodcut representing St. Francis of Assisi receiving the stigmas, with inscription around*] | . . . [colophon] ¶ A honrra ꝛ gloria de nues- | tro señor Iesu xp̄o y de su bēdita madre a q se aca | ba la presente obra: la q̄l fue compuesta por el | muy reuerēdo padre fray Alōso d'molina. | Imprimio se ē la muy grāde & insigne y | muy leal ciudad de Mexico, en casa de | Iuā pablos, cō licencia del Illustrissi | mo señor Dō Luys de Velasco | Visorrey y Governador d'sta | Nueva España, . . . | . . . | . . . . . Acabo se d' | imprimir a q̄tro di | as del mes de | Mayo. de | 1555. | ✠ *On the verso of the title a woodcut representing the monogram of Jesus, with his figure above.* 4to, 7 prel. leaves, 259 numbered leaves, and the colophon leaf, bound in full blue morocco. Mexico: Juan Pablos, 1555

*A LARGE AND FINE COPY OF THE EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITION, the pages measuring 7 7/8 x 5⅝ inches, and the excellence of the impression not impaired by some slight water stains on the margin of portions of the volume, which has never been touched by a cleaner. The title page and the last four leaves are in exact facsimile, otherwise IT IS ON THE WHOLE, THE BEST COPY THAT HAS COME INTO THE MARKET DURING THE PAST 40 YEARS, having been in the first Fischer sale at Paris in 1868, and afterwards in the Brinley (originally sold for $315), Dorman and Ives sales. Mr. Bernard Quaritch in his "Catalogue of Geography," etc., published in May, 1899, prices a copy,

wanting three of the eight preliminary leaves, and last leaf at £22, and states that only one perfect copy exists, and that only some half dozen copies in any condition are known.

THE ABOVE WORK HAS A SPECIAL INTEREST FOR COLLECTORS, AS THE FIRST DICTIONARY OF ANY KIND PRINTED ON THE AMERICAN CONTINENT, AND AS COMING FROM THE PRESS OF JUAN PABLOS, THE FIRST PRINTER IN AMERICA, sent by Juan Cromberger, the celebrated printer of Sevilla, to establish a new branch of his printing house in the New World.

458. MOLINA (ALONSO DE). Vocabvlario | en lengva castellana y Mexicana, com | puesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina, de la | orden del bienauenturado nuestro Padre sant Francisco. | Dirigido al muy excelente Senor | Don Martin Enriquez, Visorrey desta nueua España. | [*Arms of the Viceroy of Mexico.*] | En Mexico | En casa de Antonio de Spinosa | 1571. Small folio, full red morocco gilt, gilt edges, by BEDFORD. Mexico, 1571

450

*This second and enlarged edition of Molina's Mexican dictionary is almost as rare as the first. It is divided in two parts, Spanish-Mexican and Mexican-Spanish, each with separate title-page, pagination and signature. The woodcut of the second title-page represents St. Francis of Assisi. A few signatures and catchwords slightly shaved and the Astor Library stamp on the first title, otherwise a complete, good and sound copy with the VERY RARE LAST LEAF TO PART SECOND containing on the recto a woodcut, and on the verso the printer's mark, this being the first device ever used by a Mexican printer.

459. MÖLLHAUSEN (BALDWIN). Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government Expedition. Introduction by Alexander von Humboldt. Transl. by Mrs Percy Sinnett. *Colored illusts.* 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth, uncut. Lond. 1858

50

*Original edition. Scarce. The personal observations of the Indian tribes made by the author are of great interest.

460. MÖLLHAUSEN (BALDWIN), Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. *With plates of views and facsimiles.* 2 vols. 8vo. half calf (stamp on titles). Leipzig, 1861

140

461. MONETTE (JOHN W.). History of the Discovery and Settlement of the Valley of the Mississippi by the three great European powers, Spain, France and Great Britain. *Maps and plates.* 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth. N. Y. 1846

150

*Original and best edition. Now very scarce. As is well known, a large portion of this work is devoted to the Indians, their wars, manners, customs, etc., etc.

462. MONTANA. History of Montana, 1739–1885. A History of its Discovery and Settlement . . . Indians and Indian Wars, etc., etc. *Portraits and illusts.* Thick 4to, half morocco. Chicago, 1885

500

* With copious material relating to the early history of the Indians, wars, gold and silver mining, etc., etc.

463. MONTANA. Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana, with its Transactions, etc., etc. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Helena, Mon., 1876

*THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST VOLUME of these valuable records, containing contributions regarding the Indians and the history of the Western Country of the highest interest. Autograph presentation copy from the president of the society (Wilbur F. Sanders) to Cyrus W. Field of New York, with inscription.

464. MONTANA. Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana, with its Transactions, etc. Vols. I (second edition) to 5. *Portraits, maps and illusts.* 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. Helena, Mon., 1876–1904

*The information regarding the Indians in these volumes is both important and reliable, each article having been written by an authority.

465. MONUMENTAL RECORDS, H. M. Baum, editor. Vol. I, nos. 1 & 2 (1st and 2d series), July to Nov., 1899; Vol. I, nos. 3 & 4, March & Apr., 1898; Vol. I, nos. 3–6, March to June, 1900.—Records of the past, Vol. I (parts 1 and 2), 1901; Vol. I (parts 1, 2, and 4–12), 1902; Vol. II (parts 1–3 and 5–12), 1903; Vol. III, 1904; Vol IV, 1905; Vol. V. (parts 1–11), 1906; Vol. VI (parts 1–7 and 9–11), 1907; Vol. VII (parts 1–3), 1908. *Illust.* Royal 8vo, in parts, wrappers. N. Y., Lond and Paris, 1898–1907

*The early volumes of this valuable record are VERY SCARCE. In the above collection will be found many particulars relating to the Indians.

466. MOOREHEAD (WARREN K.). Tonda, a Story of the Sioux. FIRST EDITION. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. Cinn. 1904

467. MORGAN (LEWIS H.). Laws of Descent of the Iroquois. 8vo, sewed, as issued.
[Cambridge: Privately printed, 1858]

*Although mentioned in Mr. Pilling's Bibliography of the Iroquois, he had not seen it, but copied the title from Field.

468. MORGAN (LEWIS H.). Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity in the Human Family. Thick royal 4to, half cloth and boards, uncut. Wash. 1871

*Smithsonian Institution publication, and one of the scarcest of the series.

469. MORGAN (LEWIS H.). Houses and House-Life of the American Aborigines *Illust.* 4to, cloth. Wash, 1881

*One of the scarcest volumes of the Contributions to North American Ethnology.

470. MORSE (JEDIDIAH). A Report to the Secretary of War . . . on Indian Affairs, comprising a Narrative of a Tour. *Portrait and folding map.* 8vo, original boards, uncut. New Haven, 1822

*Scarce in boards. Generally considered to be one of the most exhaustive reports relating to Indian affairs ever issued. The information given about the tribes as they were in the early part of the nineteenth century is of great value.

471. MORTON (S. G.). Crania Americana; or, A Comparative View of the Skulls of various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America, to which is prefixed an Essay on the varieties of the Human Species. *With 78 plates and a colored map.* Folio, half morocco, gilt top, uncut (a few plates and leaves foxed). Phila. 1839

*This valuable work gives accurate descriptions of the skulls of more than forty Indian nations, Peruvian; Brazilian and Mexican, with a particularly extended series of those of North America, from the Pacific Ocean to the Atlantic, and from Florida to the regions of the Polar tribes. This copy contains the RARE LEAF OF ERRATA.

472. MUÑOZ (J. B.). Historia del Nuevo Mundo. *Portrait of Columbus engraved by Selma, after Mariano, and a map.* Vol. I (all published). 4to, sheep. Madrid, 1793

473. NADAILLAC (MARQUIS). L'Amerique Prehistorique. *Avec 219 figures dans le texte.* 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1883

*The French edition of this interesting work is much scarcer than the New York edition.

474. NADAILLAC (MARQUIS). Pre-Historic America. Transl. by N. D'Anvers. Edited by W. H. Dall. *With 219 illusts.* Thick 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y. 1884

475. NEW LAWS OF THE INDIES. *Large and beautiful woodcut containing the arms of Spain, with inscription at top:* CAROLVS V. IMPERATOR REX ISPANIE. Leyes y ordenanças nueuamēte hechas | por su Magestad, pa la gouernacion de las Indias y buen trata | miento y conseruacion de los Indios: que se han de guarda en el | consejo y audiēcias reales q en ellas residen: y por todos los otros | gouernadores, juezes y personas particulares dellas. | Con priuilegio imperial.—[*Colophon*] ¶ Las presentes leyes, y nueuas orde- | nanças, y declaracion dellas para la gouerna- | cion de las Indias, y buen tratamiento | de los naturales dellas. Fueron im | pressas por mandado de los se | ñores: presidēte, y del cō- | sejo de las Indias: | en la villa de | Alcala | de | Henares: en casa de Joan de Bro | car a ocho dias del mes de | Julio del año de | nro saluador | Jesu chri | sto. | M.D.XLIII. *Large historiated woodcut initial repeated twice.* Small folio, half cloth, title and last four leaves in the most perfect facsimile.

Alcalà de Henares, 1543

*THE EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION, of which only 6 perfect copies are known, namely those of the

British Museum (the Grenville copy printed on vellum).
John Carter Brown Library.
Lenox Library, 2 copies (one printed on vellum).
Ayer Library.
Church Library.

"Rich calls this extremely rare volume 'the first collection of

printed laws relating to the New World,' and Ternaux 'le premier recueil qui ait été publié.' These two assertions have caused many readers to misapprehend the real character of the work, which is not a collection or a 'Recopilacion,' but simply two ordinances of Charles V, known among historians as the famous *Nuevas Leyes*, and which have been the cause of so much mischief. They were issued especially for the better treatment of the Indians, and, we believe, for limiting the partitions of lands among the conquerors. Leon Pinelo states, on the authority of Juan de Grijalva, that these laws 'tan odiosas' (so very odious), were prompted by the publication of the manuscript tract *Dies i seis remedios contra la peste que destruye las Indias* (sixteen remedies against the plague, which destroys the Indies). They were issued at Barcelona, November 20th, 1542, completed at Valladolid, July 4, 1543, and ordered to be printed, and enforced immediately throughout the Indies. The present is the first edition of these laws. The second was published at Madrid in 1585; the third, which we believe was the last, at Valladolid in 1603.'' For further and larger information on this important item, see Harrisse, *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima*, No. 247, from which we quote the above note, and the long historical introduction prefixed by Henry Stevens to the facsimile reprint and literal translation in English of ''The New Laws of the Indies,'' Lond., 1893.

476. NORMAN (B. M.). Rambles in Yucatan; or, Notes of Travel through the Peninsula, including a visit to the remarkable ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi and Uxmal. Second edition. *Numerous Illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Fine copy.
* Contains a Maya vocabulary. N. Y. 1843

477. NUTTALL (ZELIA). Standard or Head-Dress? An Historical Essay on a Relic of Ancient Mexico. No. 1 of Vol. I of Archæological and Ethnological Papers of the Peabody Museum. (Harvard University.) *With three colored plates.* 8vo, buckram, gilt top. Cambridge, Mass., 1888

478. NUTTALL (ZELIA). The Fundamental Principles of the Old and New World Civilizations. (Archæological and Ethnological Papers of the Peabody Museum; Harvard University.) *Illust.* Thick 8vo, original wrapper, uncut.
Cambridge, Mass., 1901
* This is a comparative research based on a study of the ancient Mexican Religious, Sociological and Calendrical systems.

479. NUTTALL (ZELIA). A Penitential Rite of the Ancient Mexicans. (Archæological and Ethnological Papers of the Peabody Museum; Harvard University.) *Illust.* 8vo, wrappers. Cambridge, Mass., 1904

480. O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.). A Brief and True Narrative of the Hostile Conduct of the Barbarous Natives towards the Dutch Nation. Royal 8vo, half roan, gilt top. Albany, 1863
* One of the scarcest of Munsell's publications, only fifty copies having been printed.

481. ORATIO DOMINICA in diversas omnium fere gentium linguas versa et propriis cuiusque linguæ characteribus expressa, una cum dissertationibus nonnullis de linguarum origine, editore J. Chamberlaynio. 4to, old calf (cracked). Amsterdam, 1715

*Contains the Lord's Prayer translated into 150 languages and dialects, including Savannah, Virginian, Kariri, Brazilian, Mexican, and Poconchi. The Virginian is from Eliot's Indian Bible. VERY SCARCE.

482. ORCUTT (SAMUEL). The Indians of the Housatonic and Naugatuck Valleys. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. Hartford, Conn, 1882

* Contains accounts of the Indian massacres, with much material relating to the Moravian missionaries in Scaticook, etc., etc.

483. OROZCO Y BERRA (MANUEL). Géografía de las lenguas y Carta Etnogràfica de Mexico, precedida de un ensayo de clasificacion de las mismas lenguas y de apuntes para las inmigraciones de las tribus. *Large folding map in colors.* Small folio, half calf. Mexico, 1864

* An important linguistic publication. It is divided in three parts: the first contains an essay on the linguistic classification of Mexico; the second the history of the ancient tribes of that country; and the third the geography of the Mexican languages.

484. OTIS (JAMES). The Story of Pemaquid and The Story of Old Falmouth. *Illust.* 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. N. Y. [1901–2]

485. PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO). The Depredation at Pemaquid in August, 1689, and Events that led up to it. 8vo, wrappers, uncut. pp. 16. Portland, Me. 1905

* One of 100 copies reprinted for private distribution.

486. PAMPHLETS. The Aborigines of the District of Columbia and the lower Potomac [O. T. Mason, etc.], pp. 43 (excerpt), Wash. 1889; The Enchanted Mesa [F. W. Hodge], pp. II (excerpt); Wash. 1897; An Ancient Quarry in Indian Territory [W. H. Holmes], pp. 19, Wash. 1894; The Frontier Forts within the N. and W. Branches of the Susquehanna [J. M. Buckalew], pp. (74); Report of the Agent of the Penobscot Tribe of Indians, pp. 10, Augusta, 1877; Rites of Adoption by the Seneca Indians on the Cattaraugus Reservation, 1885, pp. 12, n. p., n. d. (Geneva, N. Y. 1885 ?); all wrappers. (6 pcs.)

487. PAMPHLETS. Prehistoric Relics. Illustrated Catalogue describing some 850 different specimens, Andover, Mass., pp. 165; The Friendly Relations of the Indians and Early Dutch Settlers of the Upper Hudson [E. P. Johnson], pp. 36, Hartford, 1906; Notes on Sites of Indian Villages [A. F. Hunter], pp. 23, Toronto, 1904; The Massawomekes [A. S. Gatschet], pp. 6, n. p., 1881; National Characteris-

tics and Migrations of the Hurons [A. F. Hunter], pp. 4, n. p., 1892; An Exploit in King William's War, 1697, Hannah Dustan [C. R. Corning], pp. 39, Concord, 1890; The Dutch and the Iroquois [C. H. Hall], pp. 55, N. Y. 1882; Staten Island and the Staten Islanders, pp. 76, N. Y. 1909; On the so-called Alaguilac Language of Guatemala (D G. Brinton), pp. 13 (excerpt) n. p., 1887 (pres. copy from the author), all wrappers. (9 pcs.)

488. PAMPHLETS. The Romantic School of American Archæology [A. F. Bandelier], pp. 14, N. Y. 1885; Who was the Medicine Man [F. Laflesche], pp. 13, Hampton, Va., 1905; Indian Paths and Trails [W. E. Parkhurst], pp. 8 (Clinton, Mass., 1904); Aztlan-Chicomoztoc, eine ethnologische Studie [G. Bruhl], pp. 16, N. Y. 1879; The Food of certain American Indians [L. Carr], pp. 38 (auto. pres. copy from author), Worcester, 1895; The Repulse of Beaucourt, An Episode of New England History, pp. 15 [Bost. 1894], all wrappers. (6 pcs.)

489. PAREDES (IGNACIO DE). Promptuario Manual Mexicano. Que a la verdad podrá ser utilissimo á los Parrochos para la enseñanza; a los necessitados Indios para su instruccion; y á los que aprenden la lengua para la expedicion. *Engraved frontispiece.* 4to, ORIGINAL VELLUM, with portions of original leather ties. Inner margin of several leaves wormed. Mexico, Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana, 1759.

*VERY SCARCE. The book consists of discourses and sermons entirely in the Mexican language.

490. PARKER (THOMAS V.). The Cherokee Indians. FIRST EDITION. *Map and portraits.* 12mo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. N. Y. [1907].

* Regarding the treament of the Cherokees by the Federal Government.

491. PARRY (FRANCIS). The Sacred Maya Stone of Mexico and its Symbolism. *Eight plates and numerous text illustrations.* Folio, wrappers. Lond. 1893

492. PATTIE (JAMES O.). The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky during an Expedition from St. Louis, through the vast Regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean . . . unheard of hardships and dangers, CONFLICTS WITH THE INDIANS, and were made Captives, in which Captivity his father died . . . description of the Country, etc. Edited by Timothy Flint. 8vo, original sheep. Cinn.: E. H. Flint, 1833

* FINE COPY OF THE VERY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. This identical copy sold in these rooms last November for $37.50.

The narrative is of great interest, the author having encountered Indians, who then for the FIRST TIME SAW A WHITE MAN.

IT CONTAINS FIVE PLATES, ENGRAVED BY W. WOODRUFF (one of the early Western engravers): "Rescue of an Indian child," "Mr. Pattie wounded by an Indian arrow," etc., etc.

493. PEABODY MUSEUM. Reports of the Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology in connection with Harvard University. (1868–1879.) *Portrait of the founder, view of the museum, and other illustrations.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Cambridge, 1876–80

175

* VERY RARE. Contains much of great interest relating to the Indians of the various states, their stone implements, mounds, fortifications, manners and customs, etc. The information relating to the Mound Builders is both extensive and valuable.

494. PEIRCE (EBENEZER W.). Indian History, Biography and Genealogy; pertaining to the Good Sachem Massasoit of the Wampanoag Tribe and his Descendants. *Illustrated.* 12mo, cloth. *Scarce.*
North Abington, Mass., 1878

175

495. PEIRSON (ABRAHAM). Some | Helps | for the | Indians | shewing them | How to improve their natural Reason, To know | the True GOD, and the true Christian Religion. | . . . | Undertaken | At the motion, and published by the Order of the Commis- | sioners of the United Collonies. | by Abraham Peirson. | Examined and approved by Thomas Stanton Interpre- | ter-Generall to the United Colonies for the Indian | Language, and by some others of the most able | Interpreters amongst us. | 4to, red morocco.
London, | Printed by M. Simmons, 1659

* A Catechism for the use of the Quiripi Indians of New Haven Colony in Indian and English (interlinear). Of the original genuine edition, Cambridge, Samuel Green, 1658, only one copy is known, which is in the Lenox Library. The above edition, although with separate title-page, forms the last part of John Eliot's "A further Account of the Progresse of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New England," Lond., 1659, and two of the prefatory leaves of this tract, including a letter of John Eliot, etc., are inserted between the title and the beginning of the text. The Catechism itself is in eleven pages, and ends abruptly, because the ships sailed from New England before any more of the copy was off from the press at Cambridge. EXTREMELY RARE, AND POSSIBLY UNIQUE IN THIS SEPARATE FORM.

2100

496. PENHALLOW (SAMUEL). The | HISTORY | of the | WARS OF NEW-ENGLAND, | WITH THE EASTERN INDIANS, | or, A | NARRATIVE | Of their continued Perfidy and Cruelty | from the 10th of August, 1703. | To the Peace renewed 13th of July, 1713. | And from the 25th of July, 1722. | To their Submission 15th December, 1725. | Which was Ratified August 5th 1726. | (line) BY SAMUEL PENHALLOW, Esqr. | (line). (Latin quotation of two lines) | BOSTON; | Printed by T. Fleet, for S. Gerrish, at the lower | end of Cornhill, and D. Henchman over-against | the Brick Meeting-House in Cornhill, 1726. Small 8vo. ORIGINAL SHEEP,

9000

with wooden inside boards, small portion of lower part of back skillfully restored, and name in three places on title. Bost. 1726

* EXTREMELY RARE, ESPECIALLY IN THE ORIGINAL BINDING AS THE ABOVE COPY. AS LONG AGO AS 1873 MR. FIELD IN HIS INDIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY SAID: . . "*This work* IN ANY *condition,* RANKS AMONG THE RAREST OF NEW ENGLAND IMPRINTS, *while a perfect copy with good margins, is very difficult to obtain,*" etc. THIS COPY HAS GOOD MARGINS ON ALL SIDES.

The following comprise the defects of this copy: a very small part of margin (only) of title has been supplied and a small tear has been repaired, two very small worm-holes on pp. 131 and 133 have been filled in, and the leaf of advertisement is in facsimile. As the repairs have been executed by Riviere it is perhaps unnecessary to state that they have been very skillfully treated.

THE HENRY W. POOR COPY (also in original sheep) SOLD IN THESE ROOMS LAST SEASON FOR FOUR HUNDRED AND NINETY DOLLARS.

[See Reproduction.]

497. PENHALLOW (SAMUEL). The History of the Wars of New-England with the Eastern Indians; or A Narrative of their continued Perfidy and Cruelty. *Map.* Small 4to, half calf, marbled edges, pp. 129. From the Brittin colletion. Cinn. 1859

* FIRST ISSUE OF THIS EDITION, WITH THE TITLE PRINTED IN BLACK, AND WITHOUT THE ORNAMENT THAT APPEARS IN THE SECOND ISSUE. SCARCE.

AUTOGRAPH ON FLY-LEAF OF SAMUEL G. DRAKE.

497A. PENHALLOW (SAMUEL). The History of the Wars of New-England with the Eastern Indians. Small 4to, cloth, cut edges. Cinn. 1859

* Second issue of this edition, the title in red, and with large ornament, pp. 138 and 36, the latter containing Gardener's Pequot Warres, which does not appear in the earlier issue.

497B. PENHALLOW (SAMUEL). The History of the Wars of New-England with the Eastern Indians. Small 4to. WRAPPERS, ENTIRELY UNCUT. Cinn. 1859

* This issue is exactly the same as the preceding, with the exception of the unusual state. UNCUT COPIES ARE PRACTICALLY UNKNOWN.

498. PEREZ (JUAN). Diccionario de la Lengua Maya. 4to, printed covers, unbound, uncut. Merida, 1866–1877

*Very scarce. The standard work.

499. PERROT (NICOLAS). Mémoire sur les mœurs, coustumes et religion des sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale, publié pour la première fois par le R. P. J. Tailhan. 4to, wrappers, uncut. Leipzig and Paris, 1864

* LARGE PAPER, ONLY A FEW COPIES PRINTED. Second issue, with pp. 221-222 as reprinted and substituted for the other. "This work had remained in manuscript for more than a century and a half, but not unknown. It had served Charlevoix in

the preparation of his great History of New France; as it had long before its governors La Barrè, Denonville, and Frontenac, in determining their policy towards the various tribes of Indian allies and foes it describes."—FIELD.

500. PICKETT (THOS. E). The Testimony of the Mounds, considered with especial reference to the Pre-Historic Archæology of Kentucky and the adjoining States. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 45. [Maysville, Ky., 1875]

* Privately printed and scarce.

501. PIDGEON (WILLIAM). Traditions of De-coo-dah and Antiquarian Researches . . . Remains of the Mound-Builders in America. *Numerous illusts.* 8vo, cloth. N.Y.1858

* Unusually fine copy. This work is not a mere compilation from other books on the subject, but is data obtained from an old Sioux Chief, combined with personal examination of the actual remains of mounds and fortifications.

502. PIKE (JAMES S.). The New Puritan. New England 200 Years Ago. 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1879

* With an account of the Indian Wars in Maine.

503. PIMENTEL (FRANCISCO). Cuadro descriptivo y comparativo de las lenguas indigenas de México. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Mexico, 1862-65

* A very important work, in which separate grammatical sketches, with bibliographical notices, are given of more than forty Mexican and Central American languages and dialects.

504. POTE (WILLIAM). The Journal of Captain William Pote, Jr., during his Captivity in the French and Indian War from May, 1745, to August, 1747. *Portraits, maps and illusts. on Japan paper and the extra volume containing the Morris map.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, uncut. N. Y. 1896

* No. 13 of only 350 copies printed on Holland handmade paper at the De Vinne Press.

The volume containing the Morris map, is here first reproduced from the pen-and-ink original in the Lenox Library. The original manuscript of this entertaining work was sold in the Bishop John F. Hurst collection by this company in 1905.

505. PRESCOTT (WILLIAM H.). Historia de la Conquista de Mexico. *Illuminated titles and illusts.* 3 vols. 8vo, sheep. Mexico, 1841-5-6

* First edition in Spanish. Very scarce. It was translated into Spanish by Joaquin Navarro. Prescott's contribution is complete in two volumes, the third volume being "Esplicacion de las Laminas pertenecientes a la Historia Antigua de Mexico y a la de su Conquista que se han agregado a la traduccion Mexicana de la de W. H. Prescott publicada por Ignacio Cumplido," and contains numerous portraits (one in colors), reproductions from Mexican manuscripts, antiquities, scenes, etc., etc.,

506. PRIEST (JOSIAH). American Antiquities and Discoveries in the West. Fourth edition. *Illust.* 8vo, original sheep. Albany, 1834

*Origin of fire worship and traits of Mosaic history found among the Aztec Indians.

507. PRINCE (J. DYNELEY). The Modern Dialect of the Canadian Abenakis. AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY. Small 4to, original wrappers. Torino, 1901

508. [PRITTS (JOSEPH).] Incidents of Border Life, illustrative of the times and condition of the first settlements in parts of the Middle and Western States, comprising narratives of strange and thrilling adventures, accounts of battles, skirmishes and personal encounters with the Indians, descriptions of their manners, customs, modes of warfare, treatment of prisoners, etc., etc. Also the history of several Remarkable Captivities and Escapes. To which are added Brief Historical Sketches of the War in the North-West, embracing the Expeditions under Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne. *9 plates.* 8vo, sheep. Lancaster, 1841

* Good copy, complete with the nine plates in fine condition. The book contains the captivities of Col. James Smith, of John M'Cullough, of Richard Bard, of Robert Robison, of Dr. Knight and John Slover, of Frances Scott, of Frederick Manheim, of Massy Herbeson, of Peter Williamson, of Jackson Johonnet, and many others.

509. RAFN (C. C.). Cabinet d'Antiquités Américaines a Copenhague. Rapport Ethnographique. *Illusts. and 2 maps.* 8vo, wrappers Copenhague, 1858

* In this work the author (who was a noted Danish antiquary) produces evidence that the Icelanders or Scandinavians discovered America in the tenth century.

510. RAMSEY (J. G. M.). The Annals of Tennessee to the End of the Eighteenth Century. *Folding map and other illusts.* 8vo, cloth (former owner's name on title). Charleston, 1853

* Original edition. Scarce. Contains material of the highest importance and value relating to the Indians, their wars, etc., much of which was derived from old soldiers and pioneers, also from a large collection of valuable papers and manuscripts left the author by his father.

511. RASLES (SEBASTIAN). Dictionary of the Abnaki Language in North America. With introductory memoir and notes by John Pickering. (Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, New Series, Vol. I.) *Folding map of Nova Scotia and colored and other plates.* 4to, cloth. VERY SCARCE. Cambridge, 1833

512. REBOK (HORACE M.). The Last of the Mus-Qua-Kies and the Indian Congress, 1898 *Numerous illusts.* 8vo, wrappers, pp. 70. Dayton, Ohio, 1900

*Relates to the history of the Fox and Sac and Fox tribes of Indians.

513. REID (ARTHUR). Reminiscences of the Revolution; or, Le Loup's Bloody Trail from Salem to Fort Edward. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 31. Utica, 1859

* Scarce. Name on outside wrapper that of the author presenting it.

514. REMARKS ON THE QUAKER UNMASK'D; or, Plain Truth found to be Plain Falshood (*sic.*). Humbly address'd to the Candid. Small 8vo, pp. 8 (fore-edge of one page remargined, text very slightly cut into). Phila.: Printed and sold by John Morris, opposite the Three Reapers [1764].

* EXTREMELY RARE. Signed "Philadelphiensis," and dated "Market Street, March 16, 1764." According to Hildeburn's "Issues of the Press in Pennsylvania," David James Dove was the author of "The Quaker Unmask'd," to which this is a reply."—SABIN.

There are references to the Indians, one of which reads: "These compassionate and merciful Christians (the Quakers), so easily affected with Pity for the Indians, would not grant a single Farthing for the relief of their Fellow Subjects," etc.

3,00

515. REVUE ORIENTALE ET AMÉRICAINE, publiée avec le concours de membres de l'institut, de diplomates, de savants, de voyageurs, d'orientalistes et d'industriels par Léon de Rosny. *With* COLORED *and other plates, illusts. and maps.* 10 vols. in 5. 8vo, half roan. Paris, 1859–65

1,50

* VERY SCARCE. This, a complete set of the first series, contains numerous and interesting articles relating to ancient Mexican and Mayan history, philology, literature, etc.

516. RIGGS (STEPHEN RETURN). Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language. 4to, cloth. Washington City, 1852

50

*SCARCE. Mr. Riggs was a missionary who resided for forty years among the Sioux Indians.

517. RIGGS (STEPHEN RETURN). A Dakota-English Dictionary. Edited by James Owen Dorsey. 4to, cloth. Wash. 1890

50

518. RIGGS (STEPHEN RETURN). Dakota Grammar, Texts and Ethnology. Edited by James Owen Dorsey. 4to, cloth. Wash. 1893

50

519. RIVERO (M. E. DE) AND TSCHUDI (J. D. DE). Antigüedades Peruanas. *59 plates.* Large oblong folio, with volume of text in 4to. 2 vols. boards. Viena, 1851

* A work of great importance on the ethnology and antiquities of Peru. It treats of the history, government, religion, language, science and arts of the Incas prior to the Spanish invasion, and contains the earliest authentic delineation of their architectural and other remains. THE PLATES, WHICH COMPRISE UPWARDS OF EIGHTY ENGRAVINGS, WERE EXECUTED WITH GREAT CARE AND FINELY COLORED. VERY SCARCE. Inscription on the lower margin of the frontispiece of the text volume.

4000

520. [ROCHEFORT (CHARLES DE)]. Histoire Naturelle e Morale des Iles Antilles de l'Amerique. Enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille douce, des places et des raretez les plus considerables, qui y sont décrites. Avec un Vocabulaire Caraïbe. Seconde édition, revue et augmentée de plusieurs descriptions. *Engraved*

50

THE

HISTORY

OF THE

Wars of *New-England*, With the *Eastern* Indians.

OR, A

NARRATIVE

Of their continued Perfidy and Cruelty, from the 10th of *August*, 1703.
To the Peace renewed 13th of *July*, 1713.
And from the 25th of *July*, 1722.
To their Submission 15th *December*, 1725.
Which was Ratified *August* 5th 1726.

By *Samuel Penhallow*, Esqr.

Nescio tu quibus es, Lector, lecturus Ocellis.
Hoc scio, quod siccis, scribere non potui.

BOSTON:
Printed by *T. Fleet*, for *S. Gerrish* at the lower end of *Cornhill*, and *D. Henchman* over-against the Brick Meeting-House in *Cornhill*, 1726.

PENHALLOW. THE HISTORY OF THE WARS IN NEW-ENGLAND, 1727.
See no. 496.

title, 3 folding copper plates, and 44 copper engravings in the text of views, plants, animals, etc. 4to, VELLUM.

Roterdam, 1665

* SECOND AND BEST EDITION, WITH ADDITIONS, among which are a letter of the Chevalier de Poincy and an extended account of the Island of Tabago. On p. 18 is an engraved coat-of-arms of the Lampsins of Tabago. "This work is an important and valuable contribution to our knowledge of the Antilles and their inhabitants. The first part of the book relates principally to the natural history of the islands, and the second part to the manners, customs, religion and arts of the Caribs" (Sabin). THE VOCABULARY OF THE CARIB LANGUAGE is by Father Raymond Breton. More than one person had an interest or ownership in this work; but according to Sabin, the principal, or rather sole compiler of it, appears to have been Charles de Rochefort, pastor of the French Protestant Church at Rotterdam, who had resided several years in the West Indies. Fine and large copy of this very scarce item.

478 521. ROCHEMONTEIX (CAMILLE DE). Les Jésuites et la Nouvelle France au XVIIe siècle, d'après beaucoup de documents inédits. *Portraits and maps.* 3 vols. 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1895–96

* Stamp on half titles.

522. ROGERS (MAJOR ROBERT). A Concise Account of North America. Containing a Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton . . . to which is subjoined an account of the several Nations and Tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their Customs, Manners, Government, Numbers, etc., containing many useful and entertaining facts never before treated of. 8vo, original calf, fine copy. Lond. 1765

* THE RARE FIRST EDITION of the famous ranger's account of North America. A good deal of space is taken up with the description of the various Indian tribes, including an account of the White Indians of the Mississippi. The Bourinot copy.

523. ROMANS (CAPTAIN BERNARD). A Concise| Natural History | of | East and West FLORIDA; | containing | An Account of the natural Produce of all the Southern | Part of BRITISH AMERICA, in the three | Kingdoms of Nature, particularly the Animal and | Vegetable. | Likewise, | The artificial Produce now raised, or possible to be raised, | and manufactured there, with some commercial and po- | litical Observations in that part of the world; and a cho- | rographical Account of the same | etc. . . . By Captain Bernard Romans. *Illust. with twelve copper plates and two whole sheet maps.* Vol. I. Small 8vo, contemporary sheep (name on title, and small piece cut from upper margin of title). N. Y.: Printed for the Author, 1775

* ALL EVER ISSUED, AND OF GREAT RARITY. No copy is known that collates exactly with what is called for on the title, "twelve copper plates and two whole sheet maps." This copy has the following embellishments: (I) frontispiece, (II) the script

dedication leaf, (III) Avena aquatica Sylvestris, (IV) Characteristick Chicasan head, (V) Characteristick Chactan Busts (2 on one sheet), (VI) Obsequies of the Chactaws, (VII) Entrances of Tampa Bay, (VIII) Mobile Bay. All engraved by the author, some signed.

The note that was appended to the description of the William Menzies copy reads as follows:

> "This extremely rare work is so seldom found in any other than a fragmentary condition that we are unable to refer to the full collation of ANY COMPLETE COPY. NO COPY HAS EVER BEEN FOUND WITH EITHER OF THE WHOLE SHEET MAPS, and all are more or less deficient in the number of plates referred to on the title-page. From the arrangement and tenor of the title, as well as from the sense of the 'Advertisement' at the end of the volume, WHICH IS IN THIS COPY, ALTHOUGH GENERALLY MISSING, we are clearly of opinion, that it was the author's design to distribute the 'twelve copper-plates, and Two whole Sheet Maps' throughout the two volumes into which he intended to divide the work," etc.

The leaf of "Advertisement" is of special interest, as in it he mentions a Map of the Savage Nations:

> . . . "The Map of the country of the savage nations intended to be put facing page 72, was engraved by a gentleman who resides in the country 60 or 70 miles from New York, to whom the plate was sent; but when it was sent back, it miscarried, through the carelessness of a waggoner, and though the publication has been delayed some time on that account, it is not yet to hand, the reader will therefore please to expect said map with the second volume."

Romans did engrave two maps that would have been appropriate for insertion in this work, but they were altogether TOO LARGE. Instead of being WHOLE SHEET MAPS, THEY ARE DOUBLE SHEET MAPS, AND ARE LARGE FOLIO IN SIZE, altogether out of proportion for a work of this size (small 8vo) even if folded.

Only 2 copies of these maps exist, to our knowledge, (1) in the Library of Congress and (2) in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

524. ROSIER (JAMES). Rosier's Relation of Waymouth's Voyage to the Coast of Maine, 1605. With an Introduction and Notes by Henry S. Burrage. *Portrait, folding map, etc.* Small 4to, wrappers, uncut.

Portland, Me., 1887

* Only 200 copies were printed for members of the Gorges Society of Portland. Contains much valuable historical information, as well as a reprint of this excessively rare item of Americana.

525. ROTH (EDWARD). Christus Judex. A Traveller's Tale. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth. Phila. 1864

* Founded on the history of the Jesuit Missions in Canada and Maine, pages (44) to 78 being entirely devoted to the subject, the Indians, etc.

526. RUTTENBER (E. M.). History of the Indian Tribes of Hudson's River; their Origin, Manners and Customs, etc. *Portraits and maps.* 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1872

* Manuscript list of Indian names and other material relating to the Indians laid in.

527. ST. CLAIR (MAJOR-GENERAL). A Narrative of the manner in which the Campaign against the Indians . . . was conducted under the command of Major-General St. Clair. 8vo, original boards, totally uncut, with paper label (small piece torn from half-title).

Phila. 1812

* The original edition, and very rare in this most unusual condition.

528. SALTER (EDWIN). A History of Monmouth and Ocean Counties, containing a Genealogical Record, the Language, Manners and Customs of the Indians, etc. *Illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Bayonne, N. J., 1890

* "Traditionary Stories of the Indians," "Indian Peter," etc., etc.

529. SANDERS (REV. DANIEL C.). A | HISTORY | OF THE | INDIAN WARS, | with the | First Settlers of the Uni- | ted States, | particularly | IN NEW-ENGLAND. | (line) | Written in Vermont. | (line) | (Quotation in Latin from Cicero) | (2 lines) Montpelier, Vt. | Published by Wright and Sibley. | 1812 | Wright & Sibley, Printers. Small 8vo, ORIGINAL SHEEP. 1812

* COPIES IN CONTEMPORARY SHEEP OF THIS, ONE OF THE RAREST BOOKS ON THE AMERICAN ABORIGINES ARE EXTREMELY DESIRABLE. Mr. Field in his Indian Bibliography gives a most interesting account of this small volume, which we give *in extenso:*

"The mystery which surrounded the authorship, history, and origin of this very rare volume has been slowly dispelled by successive fragments of information. So few copies have survived the holocaust to which it was devoted, that its very existence was unknown to the most zealous collectors of Indian and Vermont history. Published anonymously, without preface, it was known to but few that the author was the Rev. Daniel Clarke(e) Sanders, President of the University of Vermont. Immediately after its appearance, some person, evidently a personal enemy of the author, published an acrimonious critique upon the book in the *Literary and Philosophical Repertory.* The animus of the critic was evidenced, not only by the bitterness of his language, but by his ignorance of the subject of Indian wars, being more profound than that of the author of the book he scored. Such was the effect of the article upon either Mr. Sanders, or the publishers, that the work was suppressed. But very few copies could have escaped the hands that were now as zealous to destroy, as they had lately been to create. In fact, so nearly complete was the destruction of the book, that it was forgotten by those who professed to know most of its author, his biographers. Neither Thompson, Williams, or Hemenway, who published memoirs of him, mention his authorship of the Indian wars."

530. [SANDERS (REV. DANIEL C.).] History of the Indian Wars with the first settlers of the United States to the commencement of the late war; together with an appendix, not before added to this history, containing interesting accounts of the Battles fought by Gen. Andrew

Jackson. *With two woodcut plates, including portrait of King Philip.* 12mo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, new back, TOTALLY UNCUT. VERY RARE IN THIS STATE. Rochester, 1828

* THIS EDITION IS NEARLY, OR QUITE AS RARE AS THE ORIGINAL. The appendix contains "A Brief Account of the Indian Battles, fought by General Andrew Jackson and others during the late War."

125 531. SANFORD (LAURA G.). The History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. *Map and portraits.* 12mo, cloth. Phila. 1862

*Most of the early chapters are devoted to the history of the Eries and other tribes of Indians.

50 532. SCAIFE (H. LEWIS). History and Condition of the Catawba Indians of South Carolina. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 24. Phila. 1896

* Autograph presentation copy from the author, with inscription.

400 533. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Notes on the Iroquois . . . the Statistics, Aboriginal History, Antiquities and general Ethnology of Western New York. FIRST EDITION. *Illust.* 8vo, half calf, somewhat rubbed. N. Y. 1846

* Contains Oral Traditions of the Iroquois, Relics of Aboriginal Art in Western N. Y., etc., with vocabularies of the Mohawks, and Oneidas.

200 534. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Plan for the Investigation of American Ethnology. 8vo, unbound, pp. 13. N. Y. 1846

* Very scarce. Not in Field. Presentation copy from the author to Hon. D. I. Dickenson.

60 535. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Incentives to the Study of the Ancient period of American History; An Address. 8vo, unbound, pp. 38. N. Y. 1847

350 536. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Notices of some Antique Earthen Vessels found in the low Tumuli of Florida and in the Caves and Burial Places of the Indian Tribes. *Illust.* 8vo, pp. 15. N. Y. 1847

* Very scarce. Not in Field.

375 537. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Notes on the Iroquois; or, Contributions to American History, Antiquities, and General Ethnology. *Colored front., text illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1847

* Original edition, now scarce. Pp. 147-168 are devoted to the early wars and political relations of the Iroquois.

350 538. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). The Red Race of America. *Pictorial title.* 8vo, wrappers, the back one supplied, pp. 416, several pages unevenly cut. N. Y.: W. H. Graham, 1847

* Scarce, especially in wrappers. The outside wrapper reads: "The Indian in his Wigwam; or, Characteristics of the Red Race of America." The book is really a new edition of Oneota.

539. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Personal Memoirs of a Residence of Thirty Years among the Indian Tribes on the American Frontiers, with brief Notices of passing Events, Facts, etc. FIRST EDITION. Thick 8vo, cloth, some pp. soiled. Phila. 1851

540. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Historical and Statistical Information respecting the History, Antiquities, Language, Ethnology, Pictography, Rites, Superstitions and Mythology of the Indian Tribes of the United States. With hundreds of plates, MANY OF WHICH ARE IN COLOR, of views, portraits, ancient pottery, cooking utensils, picture writing, alphabets, etc., etc., of the Indians. 6 vols. Thick royal 4to, half morocco, very fine set. Phila. 1851–1857

* One of the most important and complete works ever written on the aborigines of America, having been prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and published by authority of Congress. It has performed a very important service for Indian history in collecting and preserving an immense amount of historic data, including vocabularies of Indian languages, grammatical analyses, legends of various tribes, biographies of chiefs and warriors, narratives of captivities, histories of Indian wars, etc., etc.

Not the least important part of the work is the extraordinary number of fine plates, illustrating every phase of Indian life and manners.

541. SCHOONMAKER (MARIUS). The History of Kingston, N. Y., from its Early Settlement in the year 1820. *Illust.* Royal 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1888

* The account of the expeditions against the Indians, with other material relating to them, is extensive and valuable.

542. SEAVER (JAMES E.). A Narrative of the Life of Mrs. Mary Jemison, who was taken by the Indians in the year 1755, when only about 12 years of age, and has continued to reside amongst them to the present time. Containing an account of the murder of her father and his family. 16mo, boards, uncut. Howden, 1826

* Scarce in boards, uncut, as above. Gives many particulars of the highest interest relating to the Senecas.

543. SEAVER (JAMES E). Life of Mary Jemison, Deh-he-wa-mis. Fourth edition, with geographical and explanatory notes. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth, some pp. slightly soiled. N. Y. 1856

* Valuable for the Indian geographical names in the State of New York, first added to this addition.

544. SELER (DR. EDUARD). Gesammelte Abhandlungen zur Amerikanischen Sprach- und Alterthumskunde. Vol. I. Sprachliches, Bilderschriften, Kalender und Hieroglyphenentzifferung. *With numerous illusts.* Royal 8vo, wrappers. Berlin, 1902

* Relates entirely to the Mexican and Mayan systems of picture writing.

545. SHEA (J. G.). History of the Catholic Missions among the Indian Tribes of the United States, 1529–1854. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth (waterstained). N. Y. 1855

110

* A very large amount of information regarding the missions, and the Indians among whom they were established, is gathered in this volume.

546. SHEA'S LIBRARY OF AMERICAN LINGUISTICS.

COMPLETE SET.

FIRST SERIES:

1. Shea (J. G.). French Onandaga Dictionary from a manuscript of the 17th century, 1860.
2. Mengarini (Gregory). Selish or Flat-Head Grammar, 1861.
3. Smith (Buckingham). Grammatical Sketch of the Heve language, 1861.
4. Arroyo de La Cuesta (Felipe). Grammar of the Mutsun language, 1861.
5. Smith (Buckingham). Grammar of the Pima or Névome, a language of Sonora, 1862.
6. Pandosy (M. C.). Grammar and Dictionary of the Yakama language, 1862.
7. Sitjar (Bonaventure). Vocabulary of the language of San Antonio Mission, California, 1861.
8. Arroyo de La Cuesta (Felipe). Vocabulary or Phrase book of the Mutsun language of Alta California, 1862.
9. Bellenger (J. M.). Grammar of the Mikmaque language, 1864.
10. Bruyas (James). Radical words of the Mohawk language, 1862.
11. Gibbs (George). Alphabetical Vocabularies of the Clallam and Lummi, 1863.
12. Gibbs (George). Dictionary of the Chinook jargon, 1863.
13. Gibbs (George). Alphabetical Vocabulary of the Chinook language, 1863.

SECOND SERIES:

1. Matthews (W.). Grammar and Dictionary of the Hidatsa language, 1873.
2. Matthews (W.). Hidatsa English Dictionary, 1874.

15 volumes in 14 vols. royal 8vo, half calf and unbound.
N. Y.: Cramoisy Press, 1860–74

5000

° COMPLETE SETS OF THIS VALUABLE SERIES ARE EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Only 100 copies of each were issued.

547. SMETHURST (GAMALIEL). A Narrative of an Extraordinary Escape out of the Hands of the Indians in the Gulph of St. Lawrence; interspersed with a Description of the Coast, and Remarks on the Customs and Manners of the Savages there. Lond 1774. Reprinted and edited by W. F. Ganong. 8vo, wrappers. [Privately printed], 1905

* Only a few copies of this edition were reprinted in separate form. The original is of great rarity.

548. SMITH (J. E. A.). The History of Pittsfield, Mass., from the year 1734 to 1800 and 1800 to 1876. *Portraits and illusts.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1869; Springfield, 1876

* With information relating to the Mohegan or Stockbridge Indians, their relics, burial places, names, villages, etc., etc.

549. SMITH (JAMES H.). History of Duchess County, with Biographical Sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. *Portraits and illusts.* Thick 4to, half morocco. Syracuse, N. Y., 1882

* Contains much of interest relating to the Mohegans and Iroquois, their wars, etc., the first six chapters being mainly Indian material.

550. SMITH (RALPH D). The History of Guilford, Connecticut, from its first settlement in 1639. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1877

* Contains information regarding the Indians, their wars, land grants, etc.

551. [SMITH (WILLIAM).] An Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year MDCCLXIV, under the command of Henry Bouquet, including his transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of their prisoners, and their preliminaries of peace. With an introductory account of the preceding Campaign and Battle of Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, etc. *With 2 fine plates engraved on copper by Grignion and Canot, after B. West, a folding map of the country on the Ohio and Muskingum Rivers, and a plan of the battle near Bushy-Run.* 4to, three-quarter levant morocco, UNCUT, ORIGINAL GRAY PAPER COVERS BOUND IN. Lond. 1766

* VERY FINE COPY OF THIS RARE EDITION. This account relates the details of the first victory gained over Indian forces by English troops, after the savages had been taught the use of firearms. Nearly twenty years elapsed before the whites gained another, during which period they suffered such dreadful defeats in thirteen battles at the hands of the Indians, that the blood thickens with horror at their narration. For nearly a century this book was attributed to Thomas Hutchings, whose name is found upon the map of Col. Bouquet's route. Mr. Spofford, the Librarian of Congress, first called attention to a letter written by the indefatigable Rev. William Smith, of Philadelphia, in which he announced himself as the author.

552. [SMITH (WILLIAM).] Relation historique de l'Expédition, contre les Indiens de l'Ohio en MDCCLXIV, commandée par le Chevalier Henry Bouquet. Traduit de l'Anglois par C. F. G. Dumas. *6 maps and plates.* 8vo, ORIGINAL STIFF PAPER COVERS, UNCUT, with label.

Amsterdam, 1769

* THE RARE FIRST FRENCH EDITION of Smith's Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians in 1764. VERY FINE COPY. This edition differs from that of the English edition of 1766 in that it contains a sketch of the Life of Col. Bouquet, written by Mons. Dumas, the translator into French, and which presents valuable information relating to this eminent officer.

553. SOLIS (ANTONIO DE). Histoire de la Conqueste du Mexique, ou de la Nouvelle Espagne, par Fernand Cortez. *Plates and maps.* 2 vols. 12mo, old vellum. SCARCE. FINE AND LARGE COPY. Paris, 1714

554. SOLIS (ANTONIO DE). History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Transl. by Thomas Townsend. *Portrait, plates and maps.* 2 vols. 8vo, old calf. Lond. 1753

555. SOLIS (ANTONIO DE). Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, poblacion y progresos de la America Septentrional Conocida por el nombre de Nueva España. *Portrait of Cortez, engraved by Selma, after Titian, of the author, after Ximeno, 24 fine plates and 10 vignettes by Moreno, after Ximeno, and 2 maps.* 2 vols. 4to, contemporary tree calf gilt. Madrid, 1783–84

* A magnificent and finely printed edition, with the plates by the best Spanish artists.

556. SOME ACCOUNT of the Conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes in the Settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania, etc. *Colored maps.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1844

557. SPEECHES on the Passage of the Bill for the Removal of the Indians, delivered in the Congress of the United States, April and May, 1830. 12mo, half cloth, boards, uncut Bost. 1830

* Fine copy, with the paper label. Very scarce in this condition. The History of the forced emigration of a sovereign people is given in these speeches. The most remarkable of them all is that of David Crockett, wherein he fearlessly avowed himself the champion of the rights of the Indian.

558. SPENCER (HERBERT). Descriptive Sociology: a Cyclopædia of Social Facts, representing the constitution of every Type and Grade of Human Society, past and present, stationary and progressive. 8 parts, large folio, boards, cloth backs. N. Y. 1873–81

* Part II contains Mexicans, Central Americans, Chibchas, and Peruvians.

559. SPRAGUE (JOHN F.). Sebastian Rale. A Maine Tragedy of the Eighteenth Century. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth, Bost. 1906

* Included are sketches of the history of the Indians of Maine, etc.

560. SPRAGUE (JOHN T.). The Origin, Progress and Conclusion of the Florida War. *Map and 10 plates (7 being portraits of Indian chiefs).* Thick 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1848

561. SQUIER (E. G.). Observations on the Aboriginal Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, the Character of the Ancient Earth-Works, etc. *Maps and illusts.* 8vo, wrappers, pp. 79. N. Y. 1847

* Original edition. Scarce.

562. SQUIER (E. G.) AND DAVIS (E. H.). Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, comprising the results of extensive original surveys and explorations. *Numerous plates.* Royal 4to, half red levant morocco, gilt top, uncut, by ALFRED MATTHEWS. Wash. 1848

* Fine copy. Scarce.

563. SQUIER (E. G.). The Serpent Symbol, and the Worship of the Reciprocal Principles of Nature in America. *Numerous illusts.* 8vo, half brown crushed levant morocco, gilt top. N. Y. 1851

* American Archæological Researches, No. I. Original edition, scarce. FINE COPY.

In this work interesting comparisons are made with Symbols discovered in Egypt, India, etc.

564. SQUIER (E. G.). Antiquities of the State of New York. *With 14 plates and numerous text illusts.* 8vo, cloth.

* Original edition, scarce. Fine copy. Buffalo, 1851

565. SQUIER (E. G.). Nicaragua; its People, Scenery, Monuments and the proposed Interoceanic Canal. New edition. *Folding maps and numerous illusts.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1856

* About sixty pages of volume two are devoted to the Aborigines of Nicaragua.

566. SQUIER (E. G.). Observations on the Chalchihuitl of Mexico and Central America. *Illust.* 8vo, wrappers, pp. 22 (several margins soiled). *Scarce.* N. Y. 1869

567. STARK (CALEB). Reminiscences of the French War, containing Rogers' Expeditions with the New England Rangers under his command . . . the Life and Military Services of Maj.-Gen. John Stark, with Notices and Anecdotes of other Officers. *Fine portrait of Maj.-Gen. Stark* (when 82 years of age, see last leaf). 12mo, original boards, cloth back, uncut (label slightly rubbed). Concord, N.H., 1831

* Original edition. Very scarce. Autograph presentation copy from John H. Kimball to John Fergusson, with interesting autograph marginal annotations.

568. STARR (FREDERICK). Indians of Southern Mexico, an Ethnographic Album. *With 141 plates* (several specimens on some), *including portraits and views.* Thick oblong 4to, cloth, in cloth case. Chicago, 1899

* A splendid work, exhibiting the ethnographic types of the various races.

569. STEPHENS (JOHN L.). Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan. FIRST EDITION. *With numerous illusts.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt (somewhat rubbed). N. Y. 1841

570. STEPHENS (JOHN L.). Incidents of Travel in Yucatan. FIRST EDITION. *Illust. by 120 engravings.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt backs and front covers.
N. Y.: Harper & Bros., 1843

* Unusually fine copy of a work which generally is much soiled.

571. STEWARD (JOHN F.). Lost Maramech and Earliest Chicago: a History of the Foxes and their downfall near the great village of Maramech. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth.
Chicago, N. Y., etc., 1903

* The illustrations of famous Indians are particularly good.

572. STITES (SARA HENRY). Economics of the Iroquois. 8vo, wrappers, pp. 159. Lancaster, Pa., 1905

* Bryn Mawr College Monographs. Contains bibliography at end.

573. STODDARD (SOLOMON). An Answer to some Cases of Conscience respecting the Country. 4to, half morocco. Bost.: Printed by B. Green, sold by Samuel Gerrish, 1722.

* EXCEEDINGLY RARE, FORE AND UNDER EDGES BEING UNCUT.

The material relating to the Indians is interesting . . . "There has been a neglect to bring the INDIANS to the possession of the Gospel. Something has been done through the Piety of particular Men, and at the Cost of some in Old-England. But we are reproached abroad for our Negligence. Many Men have been more carefull to make a Prey of them, than to gain them to the Knowledge of Christ . . . We must bring them to Civility and to learn our Language," etc.

The next question is also of the greatest interest: Q. VIII. Did we any wrong to the Indians in buying their Land at a small price? . . . . "The Indians were well contented that we should sit down by them . . . . Tho' we gave but a small price for what we bought, we gave them their demands, we came to their market, and gave them their price," etc.

The author's final paragraph is much to the point: "Hooped Petticoats have something of Nakedness, Mixt Dancings are incentives to Lust; Compotations in Private Houses, is a Drunken Practice."

The author was the first librarian of Harvard College.

574. STONE (WILLIAM L.). The Poetry and History of Wyoming: containing Campbell's Gertrude, with a Biographical Sketch of the Author by Washington Irving

and the History of Wyoming from its Discovery. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth (stamp on title). N. Y. 1841

* Original edition. The latter part contains many interesting particulars relating to the Indians.

575. STONE (WILLIAM L.). Life of Joseph Brant (Thayendanegea), including the Border Wars of the American Revolution and Sketches of the Indian Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair and Wayne, and other matters connected with the Indian Relations of the United States and Great Britain, from the Peace of 1783 to the Indian Peace of 1795. *With portraits and plans.* 2 vols. Albany, 1864

Also:

The Life and Times of Sir William Johnson, Bart. *With portraits and maps.* 2 vols. Albany, 1865

* The original prospectus laid in.

The Life and Times of Sa-Go-Ye-Wat-Ha, or Red Jacket, with a Memoir of William L. Stone, by his Son. *Portraits and woodcut.* Albany, 1866

Together 5 vols. royal 8vo, uniformly bound in half blue morocco, gilt tops, uncut. Albany, 1864–66

* FINE AND PERFECT SET ON LARGE PAPER, OF WHICH ONLY FIFTY OF EACH VOLUME WERE PRINTED. SUCH FINE SETS ARE VERY SCARCE.

576. STUART (COL. JOHN). Collections of the Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society. Vol. I. 8vo, wrappers, pp. [88]. Richmond, 1833

* Scarce. Contains "Memoirs of Indian Wars and other Occurrences in the early history of Western Virginia, particularly of the battle of Point Pleasant," by the late Colonel Stuart, of Greenbrier.

577. SULTE (BENJAMIN). Histoire de Saint-François-du-Lac. 8vo, half cloth. Montréal, 1886

* PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, with autograph inscription.

History of the Village of the ST. FRANCIS INDIANS, once famous as the place where captives from New England and other places were taken.

578. SYMMES (THOMAS). The Original Account of Capt. John Lovewell's "Great Fight" with the Indians, at Pequawket, May 8, 1725. New edition, with Notes by Nathaniel Bouton. 8vo, wrappers. Scarce. Concord, 1861

* Contains also biographical sketch, ballads, etc.

579. TALMADGE (JAMES). Speech in The House of Representatives of the U. S., on the Seminole War. 8vo, sewn. N. Y. 1819

* One of the rarest of contemporary speeches on the Seminole war.

580. TANNER (JOHN). A Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner, during thirty years' residence among the Indians in the interior of North America. Prepared for the press by Edwin James. *Fine portrait of Tanner, engraved by Illman, and cuts.* 8vo, sheep, joints weak. N. Y. 1830

1750

* For a long and most interesting account of this rare captivity, see Mr. Field's Indian Bibliography no. 772.

581. TEMPSKY (G. F. VON). Mitla. A Narrative of Incidents and Personal Adventures on a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala and Salvador, in the years 1853 to 1855. Edited by J. S. Bell. FIRST EDITION. *With folding map, colored, and other illusts., after the author's own drawings.* 8vo, cloth. VERY SCARCE. Lond. 1858

150

582. TERNAUX-COMPANS (H.). Voyages, Relations et Mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois en Français. 20 vols. 8vo, wrappers, uncut. Paris, 1837–41

* BOTH SERIES, in 10 vols. each.

First series: Vol. I, Premier Voyage de M. Federmann le jeune; Vol. II, Histoire de la province de Santa-Cruz par P. de Magalhanes de Gandavo; Vol. III, Veritable histoire et description d'un pays habité par des hommes sauvages, par Hans Staden; Vol. IV, Rélation véridique de la conquête du Pérou, par F. Xéres; Vol. V, Voyage curieux fait par Ulrich Schmidel; Vol. VI, Commentaires d'Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca, par Pero Hernandez; Vol. VII, Relation et naufrages d'Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca; Vol. VIII, Cruautés horribles des conquérants du Mexique par F. d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl; Vol. IX, Relation du voyage de Cibola par P. de Castañeda de Nagera, etc.; X, Recueil de pièces (22) relatives a la conquête du Mexique.

2750

Second series: Vol. I, Les differentes classes de chefs de la Nouvelle Espagne par A. Zurita; Vols. II-III, Histoire des Chichimèques par F. d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl; Vol. IV, Histoire du Nicaragua par Oviedo y Valdés; Vol. V, Histoire du Pérou par V. Balboa; Vol. VI, Second recueil de pièces (48) sur le Mexique; Vol. VII, Mémoire historique sur l'ancien Pérou, par F. Montesinos; Vols. VIII-IX, Histoire de Royaume de Quito par J. de Velasco; Vol. X, Recueil de pièces (12) sur la Floride.

Complete sets of this collection are very scarce. Several of the relations, letters, etc., were here published for the first time. This was GEORGE BANCROFT'S COPY, one of the volumes (Vol. IX of first series) having his autograph on the wrappers.

583. THATCHER (B. B.). Indian Biography; or, an Historical Account of the North American Natives as Orators, Warriors, Statesmen, etc. *Portrait.* 2 vols 16mo, cloth. N. Y. 1832

125

* Original edition. Scarce. Presentation copy from the author with inscription.

584. THATCHER (B. B). Indian Traits: being Sketches of the Manners, Customs and Character, of the North American Natives. *Illusts.* 2 vols. 16mo, cloth, cracked, uncut.

125

* Original edition. Scarce. N. Y. 1833

585. THÉVET (ANDRÉ). Les Singularitez de la France Antarctique, autrement nommé Amérique et de plusieurs Terres et Isles découvertes de nostre temps. Par F. André Thévet, natif d'Angoulesme. *Illust. with 41 woodcuts by Silvanus Antonianus.* 12mo, original calf, gilt.

Anvers: Ch. Plantin, 1558

* A fine copy of this very rare description of America. With the autograph on title of Jean Ballesdens, a noted French author of the end of the 17th Century, and Member of the French Academy. From the Bourinot library.

Although from the title one might expect that it relates principally to the northern parts of America, the larger portion of the book describes the then known parts of South America, only the final chapters relating to North America. The author accompanied Villegagnon in 1555, and in the following year extended his voyage with that leader's nephew, Bois le Comte. Commencing with their departure from Havre-de-Grace, he describes all the wonderful things they saw (and one may imagine many they did not really see) on their journey along the coast of Africa as far as Madagascar; from there they crossed to America, touching the coast at the river of Ganabara (Rio de Janeiro); then the description is continued along the coast of America to the north, winding up with a recital of the latest discoveries. This latter part is a summary of the first two voyages of Cartier, which, Thevet writes, was narrated to him by Cartier himself. Earlier in the work he calls the Country Canada, a very early mention of the country by this name, and which there is little doubt he heard from Cartier. Thevet is also the sole authority for the statement that Sebastian Cabot attempted a settlement on the shores of Canada with men from Iceland, but that 300 of them died from cold in the month of July. There has been much dispute on the question whether Cabot made an Icelandic voyage, which seems to be supported affirmatively by this statement. The word Iceland is printed "Irland," but there is no doubt that Iceland is meant, not Ireland.

The illustrations are extremely quaint, some of them being the first representations of American animals. The bison and the opossum are very curious. Some of the cuts served De Bry as a basis for his illustrations in the Grand Voyages.

A curious fact is that Columbus is not mentioned. Vespuccius is given as the discoverer of America, and Thevet says that the continent is rightly named after him.

586. THÉVET (ANDRÉ). Historia dell' India America, detta altramente Francia Antartica, di M. Andrea Tevet; tradotta di Francese in lingua Italiana, da M. Giuseppe Horologgi. 8vo, full red levant morocco gilt, gilt edges, by PRATT. FINE COPY. Vinegia, G. Giolito, 1561

* FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST ITALIAN TRANSLATION of Thevet's "Singularitez de la France Antarctique." Fine copy with the very rare last leaf containing the printer's mark. From Henry Stevens's collection, with his bookplate.

587. THÉVET (ANDRÉ). Historia dell' India America, detta Altramente Francia Antartica, tradotta de M. Giuseppe Horologgi. Small 8vo, vellum. In Venetia, 1584

* Rare edition of the Italian translation of Thevet's book. Small ink spot on upper margins of a few leaves, otherwise good copy, containing the final leaf (with arms of the printer), which is usually missing.

588. THOMAS (CYRUS). Cherokees in Pre-Columbian Times. *Illust.* 12mo. limp cloth. N. Y. 1890

589. [THOMSON (CHARLES).] An Enquiry into the Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interest, and into the Measures taken for recovering their Friendship . . . together with the remarkable Journal of Christian Frederic Post, by whose Negotiations among the Indians on the Ohio, they were withdrawn from the Interest of the French, who thereupon abandoned the Fort and Country. With Notes by the Editor explaining sundry Indian Customs, etc. Written in Pennsylvania. *With fine impression of the rare folding map of The Province of Pennsylvania.* 8vo, new half crimson crushed levant morocco, ALL EDGES TOTALLY UNCUT. Lond. 1759

* FINE COPY OF THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR "To Robert B. Cross" with HIS AUTOGRAPH ON TITLE.

For a most interesting account of this work see Mr. Field's Indian Bibliography, no. 1548.

590. THOMSON (CHARLES). Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interest. *Folding map.* Royal 4to, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. Phila. 1867

* LARGE PAPER. Only 75 copies printed this size, of this fine reprint of the rare original of 1759.

591. THURSTON (GATES P.). The Antiquities of Tennessee and the adjacent States, and the State of Aboriginal Society in the scale of Civilization represented by them. *Illust.* Royal 8vo, cloth. Cinn. 1890

592. THWAITES (REUBEN GOLD) AND KELLOGG (L. P.). Documentary History of Dunmore's War, 1774. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. Madison: Wisconsin Hist. Scty. 1905

593. TIMBERLAKE (LIEUT. HENRY). The Memoirs of Lieut. Henry Timberlake (who accompanied the three Cherokee Indians to England in the year 1762), containing whatever he observed remarkable . . . during his Travels to and from that Nation. *With folding fronts., map and a curious secret journal, taken by the Indians out of the pocket of a Frenchman they had killed.* 8vo, full calf, neatly rebacked. Lond. 1765

* ORIGINAL EDITION. RARE. The George Bancroft-N. Y. Public Library duplicate copy, with early autograph of the former in two places and his bookplate, and duplicate stamp of the library. Other writing on title. Contains information on the habits, dress, arms and songs of Cherokees. The author brought the Indians to England as they were desirous of complaining about encroachments made on their hunting grounds.

594. TIXIER (VICTOR). Voyage aux Prairies Osages, Louisiane et Missouri, 1839–40. *With 4 plates of Indians and 2 staves of native music.* 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1844

* VERY SCARCE. Not in Field, and unknown to Pilling. Contains many interesting details relating to the Osage Indians. Immediately preceding the Table will be found an Osage vocabulary. Other pamphlets (one of which is by the same author, with autograph presentation slip inserted) are bound in.

595. TORRES RUBIO (DIEGO DE). Arte, y Vocabulario de la lengua Quichua general de los Indios de el Perú, añadio el P. Juan de Figuerredo, ahora nuevamente corregido, y aumentado. 8vo, original vellum. Lima, 1754

* Best and most complete edition. It contains a vocabulary of the Chainchaisuyu dialect, which is spoken by the Indians living in the neighborhood of Lima. Father Torres Rubio was born at Toledo in 1547. He sailed for Peru in 1579, and there studied the Quichua and Aymara languages: he composed grammars and dictionaries of both languages, and taught them in the College of the Jesuits at Chuquisaca for a period of thirty years.

596. TOWNSEND (MARTIN I.). Prehistoric Structures of Central America. 8vo, limp cloth. Troy, N. Y., 1895

* Presentation copy from the author. Scarce, having been privately printed.

597. TRAITEZ | de paix conclus | entre S. M. le roy de France | et les Indiens du Canada. | Paix avec les Iroquois de la | Nation Tsonnont8an. A Quebec le vingt deux | ième May 1666. | Paix avec les Iroquois de la | Nation d'Onnei8t. A Quebec le douzième Juillet | 1666. Paix avec les Iroquois de la | Nation d'Onnontague. Le treizième Decem- | bre 1666. | A Paris, | Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy | Imprimeur du Roy. | M.DC.LXVII. | De l'exprés commandement de sa majesté. 4to, vellum. Paris, 1667

* EXTREMELY RARE. Not mentioned by Harrisse in his "Nouvelle France." This treaty was the result of the expeditions conducted by the Sieur de Courcelles and M. de Tracy against the Iroquois Indians in 1665-66, and it remained unbroken for over twenty years.

598. TRASK (WILLIAM BLAKE). Letters of Colonel Thomas Westbrook and others relative to Indian Affairs in Maine, 1722–1726. Edited by W. B. Trask. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Bost. 1901

* Only 100 copes printed.

Bancroft Library

599. TRUMBULL (HENRY). History of the Discovery of America . . . Engagements with the Indians in New England . . . Defeat of Generals Braddock, Harmar and St. Clair by the Indians at the Westward; The Creek and Seminole War, etc. *With fine impressions of the rare folding frontispiece and two other plates, colored.* 8vo, original sheep. Bost. 1828

* Complete copies with all the 3 plates (as above) are rare.

600. TRUMBULL (J. HAMMOND). The Memorial History of Hartford County, Connecticut, 1633–1884. *Numerous portraits and facsimile autographs.* 2 vols. thick royal 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1886

200

* A large part of this work deals with the Indians, their early history, manners and customs, etc., etc., each section of which is written by a competent authority, the whole edited by Mr. Trumbull.

601. TURNER (G.). Traits of Indian Character, as generally Applicable to the Aborigines of North America. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. Phila. 1836

300

* Original edition, somewhat spotted, as usual.

602. VAIL (A.). Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord. *Folding map and portraits of Chon-Mon-I-Case and other Indians*, ALL IN COLORS. 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1840

350

* Original edition. Scarce. Contains estimates of the number of Indians, biographical sketches, accounts of the prairies, etc., etc.

603. VALENTINI (PHILIP J. J.). Mexican Copper Tools . . . and the Katunes of Maya History, a chapter in the early history of Central America. Transl. from the German. 8vo, cloth. Worcester, Mass., 1880

150

* Privately printed and scarce. Autograph presentation copy from the translator, Stephen Salisbury.

604. VALENTINI (PHILIP J. J.). Mexican Paper: An Article of Tribute; Its Manufacture, Varieties, Employment and Uses. Compiled from Pictorial and Written Records. *Illust.* 8vo, wrappers.

50

Worcester, Mass.: Privately printed, 1881

* Presentation copy from the author.

605. VATER (J. S.). Untersuchungen über Amerika's Bevölkerungen aus dem alten kontinente. 8vo, original wrappers. Leipzig, 1810

60

* Researches on the origin of the American Indians, and their origin from the old world.

The author was a noted German philologist and professor of Oriental literature.

606. VILLAGUTIERRE SOTO-MAYOR (JUAN DE). Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de el Itza, reduccion, y progressos de la de el Lacandon, y otras naciones de Indios barbaros, de la mediacion de el reyno de Guatimala, a las provincias de Yucatan, en la America Septentrional. *Engraved front.* Folio, original vellum (worn). Madrid, 1701

1600

* PART FIRST, THE ONLY ONE PUBLISHED, comprising the history of the Indians of Yucatan and Guatemala from the discovery down to 1698. A VOLUME OF RARE OCCURRENCE. See Field, No. 1605.

607. VILLA-SEÑOR Y SANCHEZ (J. A. DE). Theatro Americano, Descripcion general de los reynos, y provincias de la Nueva-España, y sus jurisdicciones. *Engraved front. to each volume.* 2 vols. folio, original vellum.
Mexico: Viuda de D. Joseph Bernardo de Hogal, 1746–48.

* VERY RARE, ESPECIALLY IN FINE CONDITION AS THE ABOVE COPY. Villa-Señor was a native Mexican and Cosmographer of New Spain. The notices relating to the Indian population of the Mexican villages were written from official reports of the magistrates of the districts. The author, says Brasseur de Bourbourg, was known as a distinguished mathematician and an exact historian.

608. VIRGINIA HISTORICAL REGISTER and Literary Advertiser. THE COMPLETE SET. Edited by William Maxwell. 6 vols. in 3, 12mo, half calf. Richmond, 1848–1853

* All ever issued of this valuable record. Contains a mass of information (much of which relates to the Indians) of the highest importance, from manuscript and other sources.

609. WAKEFIELD (JOHN A.). Wakefield's History of the Black Hawk War. A reprint of the first edition by John A. Wakefield. Edited by Frank E. Stevens. *Portraits* (that of Black Hawk IN COLORS). 8vo, half vellum, uncut, as issued. Chicago, 1908

* CAXTON CLUB PUBLICATION, one of 200 copies printed on American handmade paper.

610. WALDECK (FREDERIC). Voyage Pittoresque et Archéologique dans la Province d'Yucatan (Amérique Centrale) pendant les années, 1834 et 1836. *Contains map and a series of plates*, SOME OF WHICH ARE BEAUTIFULLY COLORED. Large folio, half morocco (somewhat rubbed). Paris, 1838

* VERY SCARCE. Dedicated to Lord Kingsborough, the work forming a worthy supplement to his Antiquities of Mexico. Contains a valuable Maya vocabulary.

611. WALTON (JOSEPH S.). Conrad Weiser and the Indian Policy of Colonial Pennsylvania. *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth. Phila. [1900]

612. WARDEN (D. B.). Recherches sur les antiquités de l'Amérique Septentrionale. *With 12 plates representing Indian antiquities in the state of Ohio, and a few specimens of the magnificent bas reliefs of Palenque.* 4to, half roan (binding poor). Paris, 1827

* Original edition of this scarce and interesting work.

613. WARREN (WILLIAM W.). History of the Ojibways based upon Traditions and Oral Statements. (Vol. V. Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society.) *Portrait of the author.* 8vo, full morocco. St. Paul, Minn., 1885

* In addition to the above the volume contains other material relating to the Indians, and a memoir of Warren written by J. F. Williams.

614. WASHINGTON (COL. GEORGE). TONER (J. M., editor). Journal of Colonel George Washington . . . sent by Robert Dinwiddie across the Alleghany Mountains in 1754, etc. Small 4to, boards, uncut. Albany, 1893

615. [WHARTON (SAMUEL).] Plain Facts; being An Examination into the Rights of the Indian Nations of America to their respective Countries and a Vindication of the Grant from the Six United Nations of Indians to the Proprietors of Indiana, etc. 8vo, half sheep and boards. Phila.: R. Aitken, 1781

* RARE. Being the second book with the name of Indiana as a territory. Formerly in the Lenox Library, with its duplicate stamp on title. It was in the George Bancroft collection and bears his bookplate. With the RARE LEAF OF ERRATA AT END. The following interesting account of it appears in the Library of Congress catalogue:

"This pamphlet, which has been variously attributed to Anthony Benezet, Benjamin Franklin, and Thomas Paine, was prepared by Samuel Wharton, as is attested by P. E. Du Simitière in his note-books preserved in the Library of Congress. It relates to a large tract of land within the limits of the present state of West Virginia, granted by the Indians in 1768 to certain traders, including Wharton, and called by them 'Indiana.' The present pamphlet is an enlargement of one published by Wharton in 1776, under title: *View of the title to Indiana.* Cf. Boston Athenæum, Catalogue of the Washington Collection, 1897, pp. 223-224." The Brinley copy brought $41. Two MS. names cut out of centre of pp. 99-100.

616. WHEELER (GEO. A. AND HENRY W.). History of Brunswick, Topsham, and Harpswell, Maine. *Portraits and illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1878

* Contains a history of the Indians of the towns mentioned, with accounts of the Indian wars, etc.

617. WHIPPLE (A. W.), EWBANK (THOS.), AND TURNER (W. W.). Report upon the Indian Tribes. *With numerous illusts., including several plates in colors.* 4to, paper covers. Wash. 1855

618. WHITNEY (WILLIAM D.). Language and the Study of Language. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1867

* Contains particulars relating to the languages of the American aborigines.

618.* WHITNEY (WILLIAM D.). Language and the Study of Language. Fourth edition. 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1869

619. WILDE (MR.). Speech of Mr. Wilde of Georgia on the Bill for Removing the Indians from the East to the West side of the Mississippi. 8vo, sewn, uncut. Wash. 1830

* By Richard Henry Wilde, who was prominent in Southern politics from 1815 to 1835.

620. WILKES (CHARLES). Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838, 1840, 1841 and 1842. *Numerous fine steel portraits and plates, and engravings on wood.* Text, 5 vols., AND ATLAS OF MAPS, 1 vol. Together 6 vols. royal 4to, original cloth, uncut. Phila. 1845

* FINE SET OF THE EXTREMELY SCARCE LARGEST PAPER EDITION OF WHICH ONLY A FEW COPIES WERE PRINTED. It is not generally known that this LARGEST PAPER EDITION IS THE OFFICIAL EDITION, printed with larger type and on superior paper than two of the succeeding editions in 8vo and royal 8vo, which were merely commercial editions.

This great expedition consisted of six vessels from the United States Navy. The narrative contains comprehensive and valuable accounts of Madeira, Brazil, Terra del Fuego, California and Oregon, etc., etc. The climates, inhabitants, their manners and customs, legends, dances, history, etc., etc., are all set forth with great clearness. It is one of the most important works dealing with THE INDIANS OF CALIFORNIA, OREGON AND THE NORTH WEST COAST, the details relating to them being most full and complete.

See also under Hale (Horatio), No. 247.

621. WILKINS (JOHN). An Essay towards a real Character and a Philosophical Language. FIRST EDITION. *Folding plates.* Folio, contemporary calf, neatly rebacked. Lond. 1668

* The author's most important work, containing THE LORD'S PRAYER IN FIFTY-TWO LANGUAGES, INCLUDING THE POCONCHI, spoken by the INDIANS OF DARIEN, and that of the INDIANS OF NEW ENGLAND from ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE. It contains the Alphabetical Dictionary, and the leaf of "Errata."

622. WILLEY (BENJAMIN G.). Incidents in White Mountain History . . . Indian History and Traditions, etc., etc. Fourth edition. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. Bost. 1858

623. WILLIAMS (JOHN). The Redeemed Captive, Returning to Zion. A Faithful History of the Remarkable Occurrences in the Captivity and Deliverance of Mr. John Williams, Minister of the Gospel in Deerfield, who, in the Desolation which befel that Plantation, by an Incursion of the French and Indians, was by Them carried away, with his Family, and his Neighbourhood unto Canada, drawn up by Himself . . . The Third Edition . . . As also an Appendix, Containing an Account of those taken Captive at Deerfield, February 29, 1703–4, of those kill'd after they went out of Town, those who returned, and of those still absent from their native Country, of those who were slain at that time in or near the Town, and of the Mischief done by the Enemy in Deerfield . . . With a Conclusion to the whole, by the Rev. Mr. [Stephen] Williams of Springfield and the Rev. Mr. Prince of Boston. Small 8vo, original sheep. Bost.: S. Kneeland, 1758

* VERY RARE, containing as it does both titles and the half title. The earliest edition possessed by Mr. Field was that of 1795.

EVIDENTLY NO COPY HAS BEEN OFFERED AT AUCTION IN AMERICA SINCE THE DEANE COPY IN 1898.

624. WILLIAMS (JOHN). The Redeemed Captive returning to Zion; or a Faithful History of Remarkable Occurrences in the Captivity and Deliverance of Mr. John Williams, Minister of the Gospel in Deerfield . . . with a Conclusion to the whole by the Rev. Mr. Prince of Boston. The sixth edition Small 8vo, original sheep (several pp. stained). Bost.: Samuel Hall, 1795

625. WILLIAMS (JOHN). The Redeemed Captive returning to Zion; a faithful history of remarkable occurrences in the captivity and deliverance of Mr. John Williams. With appendix and notes by S. W. Williams. *Portrait and fronts.* 12mo, cloth. Northampton, 1853

626. [WILLIAMS (ROGER).] A Key into the Language of America. Reprinted, with an Introduction and Notes by J. Hammond Trumbull. Small 4to, wrappers, uncut. Providence, R. I., 1866

* Narragansett Club Publications. Vol. I., of which only 200 were printed. Very scarce. The volume also contains, John Cotton's Letter; R. William's Mr. Cotton's Letter Answered; and a Bibliographical Introduction to the Writings of Roger Williams by R. A. Guild.

627. WILLIAMSON (JOSEPH). A Bibliography of the State of Maine from the earliest period to 1891. 2 vols. thick 8vo, cloth. Portland, 1896

* The best work on the subject, containing accounts of a large number of books relating to the Indians. Original prospectus laid in.

628. WILLIAMSON (WILLIAM D.). The History of the State of Maine from its first Discovery, 1602, to 1820. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Hallowell, Me., 1832

* Original edition of this scarce state history. Contains much of value relating to the Indians, their wars, habits, languages, etc., etc.

629. WILLSON (MARCIUS). American History; comprising Historical Sketches of the Indian Tribes; a Description of American Antiquities and the History of the United States, British Provinces, Texas, etc. 8vo, old sheep. N. Y. 1847

* Original edition. Pages 18 to 94 are devoted to American antiquities and the Indian tribes.

630. WILSON (C. H.). The Wanderer in America, or Truth at Home; comprising a statement of observations and facts relative to the United States and Canada; including soil, climate, manners and customs of its civilized inhabitants and Indians. Fifth edition, 12mo, original boards, uncut. Thirsk, 1824

* Fine copy, scarce, especially in this condition.

631. WILSON (DANIEL). Prehistoric Man. Researches into the Origin of Civilization in the Old and the New World. FIRST EDITION. *Colored front. and numerous text illustrations.* 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1862

* Scarce. A large part of volume two is devoted to the aborigines of America.

631*. WILSON (DANIEL) Prehistoric Man. Researches into the Origin of Civilization in the Old and the New World. THIRD EDITION, revised and enlarged. *Colored and other illusts.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1876

632. WILSON (J.). Phrasis, a Treatise on the History and Structure of the different languages of the World, with a comparative view of the forms of their words, and the style of their expressions. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1864

* Pages 361-364 inclusive are devoted to the languages of the American aborigines.

633. WILSON (ROBERT ANDERSON). A New History of the Conquest of Mexico. FIRST EDITIONS. *Illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Phila. 1859

* In this work Las Casas' denunciations of the popular historians of the conquest are fully vindicated.

634. WITHERS (ALEXANDER SCOTT). Chronicles of Border Warfare; or, A History of the Settlement by the Whites of North-Western Virginia and of the Indian Wars and Massacres in that section of the State; with Reflections, Anecdotes, etc. 12mo, original sheep, some pp. slightly stained. Clarksburg, Va., 1831

* ORIGINAL EDITION. VERY RARE.

635. WITHERS (ALEXANDER SCOTT). Chronicles of Border Warfare, or, A History of the Settlement by the Whites of North-Western Virginia and of the Indian Wars and Massacres in that section of the State, with Reflections, etc., by Alex. Scott Withers. New edition, edited and annotated by R. G. Thwaites. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Cinn. 1895

636. WOOD (J. G.). The Natural History of Man, An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Uncivilized Races of Men. *With numerous illustrations.* 2 vols. thick royal 8vo, half morocco. Lond. 1868–70

* The scarce original issue of this popular work. Pages (640)-695 of Vol. 2 are devoted to the Indians of North America.

637. WORSLEY (ISRAEL). A View of the American Indians; their General Character, Customs, Language, Religious Rites and Traditions. 12mo, original boards, uncut. Lond. 1828

* Fine copy, scarce, especially in this conditon. The author tries to prove that the Indians are descendants of the lost ten tribes of Israel.

638. WRIGHT (SILAS). History of Perry County, in Pennsylvania, from the earliest settlement to the present time. *Maps and views.* 12mo, cloth. Lancaster, 1873

60

* Pages 1-35 are devoted to the Indians, their massacres, etc., with accounts of their lands, etc., which were gradually occupied by settlers.

639. [WYTH (JOHN).]. Graphic Sketches from old and authentic works, illustrating the costumes, habits and character of the Aborigines of America, together with rare and curious fragments relating to the discovery and settlement of the country. *With 24 plates of Indian costumes engraved in outline after De Bry.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1841

200

* The book relates entirely to the natives of Virginia at the time of their first meeting with Europeans.

640. XIMENES (R. P. F. FRANCISCO). Las Historias del Origen de los Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala, traducidas de la lengua Quiché al Castellano. 8vo, wrappers, uncut. Viena, 1857

150

641. ZARAGOZA (JUSTO). Noticias Historicas de la Nueva España. 4to, sewed. Madrid, 1878

100

* It contains the publication of the manuscript of "Tratado del descubrimiento de las Yndias y su conquista, y los ritos y sacrifiçios, y costumbres de los yndios . . . compuesto por Don Juan Suarez de Peralta," here printed for the first time.

642. ZEISBERGER (DAVID). Essay of a Delaware-Indian and English Spelling-Book for the use of the Schools of the CHRISTIAN INDIANS on Muskingum River. Small 8vo, original half calf and boards. Phila.: Henry Miller, 1776

450

* FINE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL EDITION. VERY RARE. The original manuscript of this work is preserved in the archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa. The manuscript does not contain the Lord's Prayer which the printed version does.

643. ZEISBERGER (DAVID). Grammar of the Language of the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians. Transl. by Peter S. du Ponceau. With a Preface and Notes by the Translator. 4to, printed front wrapper, uncut. Phila. 1827

375

* VERY SCARCE. Presentation copy from the translator.

644. ZEISBERGER (DAVID). Diary of David Zeisberger, a Moravian Missionary among the Indians of Ohio. Transl. from the original German Manuscript and edited by Eugene F. Bliss. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. Cinn 1885

400

* Scarce.

645. ZEISBERGER (DAVID). Zeisberger's Indian Dictionary. English, German, Iroquois—the Onondaga, and Algonquin—the Delaware. Printed from the Original Manuscript in Harvard College Library. (Edited by Eben Norton Horsford.) 4to, cloth. Cambridge, 1887

175

The
Anderson Auction Company

Successor to Bangs & Co.

[Established 1833]

No. 12 East 46th Street
New York

Unequalled facilities for the sale of
Books and Autographs
Paintings and Engravings
Coins Medals and Stamps

Private Collections a Specialty

Extract from the Will of Edmond de Goncourt:

(*Trans.*)

"My wish is that my Drawings, my Prints, my Curiosities, my Books—in a word these things of art which have been the joy of my life—shall not be consigned to the cold tomb of a museum, and subjected to the stupid glance of the careless passer-by; but I require that they shall all be dispersed under the hammer of the Auctioneer, so that the pleasure which the acquiring of each one of them has given me shall be given again, in each case, to some inheritor of my own tastes."

Douglas Taylor & Co.
New York